

CODEx

IMPERIUM - ASTRA MILITARUM

classic2

INHALTSVERZEICHNIS

FRAKTIONSREGELN	7
FRAKTIONSKRAM	9
DETACHMENTS	11
Detachments — Übersicht	11
Abhuman Auxiliaries	13
Armoured Infantry	15
Bridgehead Strike	17
Combined Arms	19
Designation Force	21
Embarked Regiment	23
Grizzled Company	25
Hammer of the Emperor	27
Mechanised Assault	29
Siege Regiment	31
Steel Hammer	33
Tempestus Boarding Regiment	35
DATASHEETS	37
Aegis Defence Line	37
Aquila Lander [Legends]	39
Arkurian Stormhammer [Legends]	41
Armageddon-pattern Medusa [Legends]	43
Armoured Sentinels	45
Artillery Team	47
Arvus Lighter [Legends]	49
Atlas Recovery Vehicle [Legends]	51
Attilan Rough Riders	53
Augmented Bone 'Ead [Crucible]	55
Avenger Strike Fighter	59
Baneblade	61
Banehammer	63
Banesword	65
Basilisk	67
Bullgryn Squad	69
Cadian Castellan	71
Cadian Command Squad	73
Cadian Heavy Weapons Squad	77

Cadian Recon Squad	79
Cadian Shock Troops	81
Carnodon [Legends]	83
Catachan Command Squad	85
Catachan Heavy Weapons Squad	89
Catachan Jungle Fighters	91
Centaur Light Carrier [Legends]	93
Centaur RSV	95
Chimera	97
Ciaphas Cain [Legends]	99
Colossus [Legends]	101
Commissar	103
Commissar Graves	105
Commissar Graves on Foot	107
Commissar Yarrick	109
Crassus [Legends]	113
Cyclops Demolition Vehicle	115
Death Korps Grenadier Squad [Legends]	117
Death Korps of Krieg	119
Death Rider Commissar [Legends]	121
Death Riders	123
Deathstrike	125
Dominus Armoured Siege Bombard [Legends]	127
Doomhammer	129
Earthshaker Carriage Battery [Legends]	131
Earthshaker Platform [Legends]	133
Elysian Drop Sentinel [Legends]	135
Elysian Sniper Squad [Legends]	137
Field Ordnance Battery	139
Front-line Commander [Crucible]	141
Gaunt's Ghosts	145
Gorgon Heavy Transport [Legends]	151
Griffon Mortar Carrier [Legends]	153
Hades Breaching Drill [Legends]	155
Heavy Mortar Team [Legends]	157
Heavy Quad Launcher Team [Legends]	159
Hell's Last [Legends]	161
Hellhammer	163
Hellhound	165
Hippogriff AFV	167

Hydra	169
Hydra Platform [Legends]	171
Kasrkin	173
Krieg Combat Engineers	175
Krieg Command Squad	177
Krieg Heavy Weapons Squad	181
Leman Russ Battle Tank	183
Leman Russ Commander	185
Leman Russ Demolisher	189
Leman Russ Eradicator	191
Leman Russ Executioner	193
Leman Russ Exterminator	195
Leman Russ Punisher	197
Leman Russ Vanquisher	199
Lord Marshal Dreir	201
Lord Solar Leontus	203
Macharius Omega [Legends]	205
Macharius Vanquisher [Legends]	207
Macharius Vulcan [Legends]	209
Macharius [Legends]	211
Malcador Annihilator [Legends]	213
Malcador Defender [Legends]	215
Malcador Infernus [Legends]	217
Malcador [Legends]	219
Manticore	221
Manticore Platform [Legends]	223
Marauder Bomber [Legends]	225
Marauder Destroyer [Legends]	227
Medusa Carriage Battery [Legends]	229
Militarum Tempestus Command Squad	231
Ministorum Priest	235
Minotaur [Legends]	237
Mukaali Riders [Legends]	239
Munitorum Servitors [Legends]	241
Nork Deddog	243
Ogryn Bodyguard	245
Ogryn Squad	247
Praetor [Legends]	249
Primaris Psyker	251
Provisionally Prepared [Legends]	253

Quartermaster Cadre Squad [Legends]	255
Rapier Laser Destroyer Battery [Legends]	257
Ratlings	259
Regimental Attachés [Legends]	261
Rein and Raus [Legends]	263
Rogal Dorn Battle Tank	265
Rogal Dorn Commander	267
Sabre Weapons Battery [Legends]	269
Salamander Command Vehicle [Legends]	271
Salamander Scout Vehicle [Legends]	273
Scout Sentinels	275
Sentinel Commander [Crucible]	277
Sentinel Powerlifter [Legends]	283
Sergeant Harker [Legends]	285
Shadowsword	287
Sly Marbo	289
Storm Chimera [Legends]	291
Stormblade [Legends]	293
Stormlord	295
Stormsword	297
Stygies Destroyer Tank Hunter [Legends]	299
Tarantula Battery [Legends]	301
Tauros Assault Vehicle [Legends]	303
Tauros Venator [Legends]	305
Taurox	307
Taurox Prime	309
Tech-Priest Enginseer	311
Tempestus Aquilons	313
Tempestus Scions	315
Trojan Support Vehicle [Legends]	317
Ursula Creed	319
Valdor [Legends]	321
Valkyrie	323
Valkyrie Sky Talon [Legends]	325
Vendetta Gunship [Legends]	327
Voss-pattern Lightning [Legends]	329
Vulture Gunship [Legends]	331
Wyvern	333
'Iron Hand' Straken [Legends]	335

FRAKTIONSREGELN

VOICE OF COMMAND

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

FRAKTIONSKRAM

GUARDSMAN

UNIT

\$text: 6"

name: M

typeld: e703-ecb6-5ce7-aec1

UEBERSICHT

Abhuman Auxiliaries

Sharp Eyes, Light Fingers, Exemplar of Duty

Armoured Infantry

Omniastian Unguents (Aura), Grand Strategist, Exemplary Officer, Master Manoeuvrist

Bridgehead Strike

Bombast-class Vox-array, Priority-drop Beacon

Combined Arms

Death Mask of Ollanius, Drill Commander, Reactive Command, Grand Strategist

Designation Force

Recon Star, Long-range Scout

Embarked Regiment

Rigged Blind Grenades, Shipboard Veteran

Grizzled Company

Abhuman Detail, Aquilan Eye, Laud Hailer, Spec Ops Veteran

Hammer of the Emperor

Indomitable Steed, Calm Under Fire, Veteran Crew, Regimental Banner

Mechanised Assault

Bold Leadership, Sacred Unguents, Vanguard Honours, Smoke Grenades

Siege Regiment

Eager Advance, Flash Grenades, Stalwart's Honours, Legacy Sidearm

Steel Hammer

Battalion Commander, Titan Killer, Assault Hatches, Engine Speaker

Tempestus Boarding Regiment

Covert Breach, Elimination Force

ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES

ENHANCEMENTS

Sharp Eyes, Light Fingers

10 pts

RATLINGS unit only. When this unit is selected to shoot, enemy units have +6" detection range until this unit has shot.

Exemplar of Duty

10 pts

This model can be attached to the following units:

- OGRYN SQUAD
- BULLGRYN SQUAD

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Friendly BULLGRYN SQUAD/OGRYN SQUAD/RATLINGS units have ABHUMAN.

- Friendly COMMISSAR models can:
 - Issue the Take Aim! Order.
 - Issue 1 Order to a friendly ABHUMAN unit.

This detachment has the ABHUMAN tag and cannot be taken with another ABHUMAN detachment.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

An enemy who manages to pierce the Ogryns' dense forms often

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, when an enemy unit that

Target: That BULLGRYN SQUAD/OGRYN SQUAD unit.

Effect: Your unit can make a surge move of up to D6".

1 CP ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Ratling snipers carefully scout out the most advantageous

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly RATLINGS unit has shot.

Target: That RATLINGS unit.

Effect: Those ranged attacks do not prevent your unit from

1 CP ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

An enemy who manages to pierce the Ogryns' dense forms often

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, when an enemy unit that

Target: That BULLGRYN SQUAD/OGRYN SQUAD unit.

Effect: Your unit can make a surge move of up to D6".

1 CP ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Ratling snipers carefully scout out the most advantageous

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly RATLINGS unit has shot.

Target: That RATLINGS unit.

Effect: Those ranged attacks do not prevent your unit from

1 CP

ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

With an order to hold the line, Ogryn auxilia will devotedly –

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase or the Fight phase, when an

Target: That BULLGRYN SQUAD/OGRYN SQUAD unit.

Effect: Attacks that target your unit have -1 AP until that enemy

1 CP

ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

With an order to hold the line, Ogryn auxilia will devotedly –

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase or the Fight phase, when an

Target: That BULLGRYN SQUAD/OGRYN SQUAD unit.

Effect: Attacks that target your unit have -1 AP until that enemy

ARMoured INFANTRY

ENHANCEMENTS

Omnissian Unguents (Aura)

35 pts

Astra Militarum Tech-Priest Enginseer model only. While a friendly Armoured Skirmisher unit is within 3" of the bearer, that unit has the Feel No Pain 5+ ability.

Grand Strategist

25 pts

Officer model only. After both players have deployed their armies, if the bearer's unit (or any Transport it is embarked within) is on the battlefield, select up to two units with the Regiment or Squadron keywords from your army and redeploy them. When doing so, you can set those units up in Strategic Reserves, regardless of how many units are already in Strategic Reserves.

Exemplary Officer

20 pts

Infantry Officer model only. Each time the bearer issues an Order to its own unit, you can select up to two other Platoon units within 3" of the bearer's unit. That Order is also issued to each of those units.

Master Manoeuvrist

15 pts

Infantry Officer model only. At the end of your opponent's Fight phase, if the bearer's unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units and every model in that unit is within 3" of an Astra Militarum Transport from your army, it can embark within that Transport.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Add Squadron to the list of units each Officer unit from your army can issue Orders to. Add the Order below to those listed in the Voice of Command ability.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

ARMoured INFANTRY – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

Armoured fighting vehicles and transports keep pace

When: Your Movement phase, just after an

Target: That Armoured Skirmisher unit.

Effect: Until the end of the turn, your unit is eligible

1 CP

ARMoured INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

At a barked order, armour and infantry surge forward

When: Start of your Movement phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Officer unit from

Effect: Select one or more friendly Astra

1 CP

ARMoured INFANTRY – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

Armoured fighting vehicles and transports keep pace

When: Your Movement phase, just after an

Target: That Armoured Skirmisher unit.

Effect: Until the end of the turn, your unit is eligible

1 CP

ARMoured INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

At a barked order, armour and infantry surge forward

When: Start of your Movement phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Officer unit from

Effect: Select one or more friendly Astra

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

Pushing bodies or engines to the limit, these warriors

When: End of your Movement phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your

Effect: Your unit can make a Normal move of up

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

Pushing bodies or engines to the limit, these warriors

When: End of your Movement phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your

Effect: Your unit can make a Normal move of up

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Emerging from their armoured transports, heavily

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Emerging from their armoured transports, heavily

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Hammering the enemy, this transport's crew share

When: Your Shooting phase, just after an Armoured

Target: That Armoured Skirmisher unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by one or more of

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Hammering the enemy, this transport's crew share

When: Your Shooting phase, just after an Armoured

Target: That Armoured Skirmisher unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by one or more of

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

This vehicle's heavy weapons support lightly

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Armoured Skirmisher unit from your

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

1 CP

ARMOURED INFANTRY – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

This vehicle's heavy weapons support lightly

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Armoured Skirmisher unit from your

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE

ENHANCEMENTS

Bombast-class Vox-array

15 pts

MILITARUM TEMPESTUS OFFICER model only. When this model issues an Order, if this unit has the Master Vox wargear ability, this model can issue that Order to up to three different REGIMENT units, instead of only one.

Priority-drop Beacon

25 pts

MILITARUM TEMPESTUS OFFICER model only. In your first Movement phase, this unit can make an ingress move.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

- If a friendly MILITARUM TEMPESTUS OFFICER model is your WARLORD, friendly TEMPESTUS SCIONS units have:

-- BATTLELINE.

-- +1 OC.

- When a friendly MILITARUM TEMPESTUS unit is selected to shoot, if that unit was set up this turn, that unit's ranged attacks have +1 to hit rolls.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

At the risk of permanently burning out power packs, hot-shot

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly MILITARUM TEMPESTUS/

Target: That MILITARUM TEMPESTUS/KASRKIN unit.

Effect: Your unit's Hot-shot Lascarbines, Hot-shot Lasguns, Hot-shot

1 CP BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Released in a swarm from a modified Valkyrie gunship,

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly MILITARUM TEMPESTUS

Target: That MILITARUM TEMPESTUS unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by those ranged attacks. Friendly

1 CP BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

At the risk of permanently burning out power packs, hot-shot

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly MILITARUM TEMPESTUS/

Target: That MILITARUM TEMPESTUS/KASRKIN unit.

Effect: Your unit's Hot-shot Lascarbines, Hot-shot Lasguns, Hot-shot

1 CP BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE STRATAGEM

CHARGE

Circling Aeronautica Imperialis strike fighters wait above to

When: End of your opponent's Charge phase.

Target: One friendly engaged REGIMENT unit.

Effect: Roll one D6 for each enemy unit engaged with your unit:

1 CP BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Released in a swarm from a modified Valkyrie gunship,

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly MILITARUM TEMPESTUS

Target: That MILITARUM TEMPESTUS unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by those ranged attacks. Friendly

1 CP BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE STRATAGEM

CHARGE

Circling Aeronautica Imperialis strike fighters wait above to

When: End of your opponent's Charge phase.

Target: One friendly engaged REGIMENT unit.

Effect: Roll one D6 for each enemy unit engaged with your unit:

COMBINED ARMS

ENHANCEMENTS

Death Mask of Ollanius

10 pts

Officer model only. While the bearer's unit is Battle-shocked, subtract 1 from the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit, instead of changing it to 0

Drill Commander

20 pts

Officer model only. While the bearer is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes a ranged attack, if that unit Remained Stationary this turn, a Critical Hit is scored on a successful unmodified Hit roll of 5+.

Reactive Command

15 pts

Officer model only. Each time an enemy unit is set up within 8" of the bearer's unit, the bearer can issue one Order. This is not counted towards the number of Orders the bearer can issue each battle round.

Grand Strategist

15 pts

Officer model only. In your Command phase, the bearer can issue one additional Order.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Each time a model in a Regiment unit from your army makes a ranged attack that targets a visible unit (excluding Monsters and Vehicles) that attack has the [LETHAL HITS] ability.

Each time a model in a Squadron unit from your army makes a ranged attack that targets a visible Monster or Vehicle unit, that attack has the [LETHAL HITS] ability.

STRATAGEMS

2 CP

COMBINED ARMS – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

FLEXIBLE COMMAND

When: Your Command phase.

Target: Any number of Astra Militarum Officer units from your army.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, your Officers can issue Orders to Regiment units and Squadron units.

1 CP

COMBINED ARMS – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

FIELDS OF FIRE

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Regiment unit and one Squadron unit from your army that have not been selected to shoot this phase.

Effect: Select one enemy unit. Until the end of the phase, each time your selected REGIMENT and SQUADRON units make an attack that targets that enemy unit, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

1 CP

COMBINED ARMS – EPIC DEED
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

INSPIRED COMMAND

When: Your opponent's Command phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Officer unit from your army.

Effect: Your OFFICER can issue one Order as if it were your Command phase.

1 CP

COMBINED ARMS – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

STALWART PROTECTOR

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

Target: One Astra Militarum Vehicle unit from your army.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a ranged attack is allocated to an INFANTRY model from your army, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of your VEHICLE, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

1 CP

COMBINED ARMS – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

ANY

COORDINATED ACTION

When: Start of any phase.

Target: One Regiment unit from your army and one Squadron unit from your army within 6" of and visible to that REGIMENT unit.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, Orders affecting one of your units affect the other, and vice versa.

2 CP

COMBINED ARMS – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

ANY

REINFORCEMENTS!

When: Any phase.

Target: One Infantry Regiment unit from your army that was just destroyed. You can target that unit with this Stratagem even though it was just destroyed.

Effect: Add a new unit to your army identical to your destroyed unit, in Strategic Reserves, at its Starting Strength and with all of its wounds remaining.

Restriction: This Stratagem cannot be used to return destroyed CHARACTER units to Attached units. You can only use this Stratagem once per battle.

DESIGNATION FORCE

ENHANCEMENTS

Recon Star

10 pts

ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY PLATOON unit only. In your first Movement phase, this unit can make an ingress move.

Long-range Scout

10 pts

SCOUT SENTINEL unit only. This unit has Infiltrators.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Friendly SCOUT SENTINEL/ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY SMOKE units have the Signal Flares ability.

This detachment has the RECON tag and cannot be taken with another RECON detachment.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP DESIGNATION FORCE STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

Alerted by proximity snares set up by recon teams, readied

When: Your opponent's Movement phase, when an enemy unit

Target: That ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY unit.

Effect: Your unit can make a normal move of up to D3+3".

1 CP DESIGNATION FORCE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Named for the density and reek of their concealing smoke, varied

When: Start of your opponent's Shooting phase

Target: One friendly ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY SMOKE unit.

Effect: When an attack targets either your unit, or a unit that is not

1 CP DESIGNATION FORCE STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

Alerted by proximity snares set up by recon teams, readied

When: Your opponent's Movement phase, when an enemy unit

Target: That ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY unit.

Effect: Your unit can make a normal move of up to D3+3".

1 CP DESIGNATION FORCE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

With a daring reconnaissance dangerously close to the

When: Start of your Shooting phase.

Target: One friendly SCOUT SENTINEL/ASTRA MILITARUM

Effect: While a visible enemy unit is within 6" of your unit, that unit

1 CP DESIGNATION FORCE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Named for the density and reek of their concealing smoke, varied

When: Start of your opponent's Shooting phase

Target: One friendly ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY SMOKE unit.

Effect: When an attack targets either your unit, or a unit that is not

1 CP DESIGNATION FORCE STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

With a daring reconnaissance dangerously close to the

When: Start of your Shooting phase.

Target: One friendly SCOUT SENTINEL/ASTRA MILITARUM

Effect: While a visible enemy unit is within 6" of your unit, that unit

EMBARKED REGIMENT

ENHANCEMENTS

Rigged Blind Grenades

Once per battle, when an enemy unit opens a Hatchway, if the bearer is on the battlefield, it can use this Enhancement. If it does, roll one D6: on a 2+, that enemy unit is Battle-shocked.

Shipboard Veteran

Each time you target an Astra Militarum unit from your army with a Stratagem, if that unit is visible to the bearer, roll one D6: on a 4+, you gain 1CP.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

You can include up to one of the following units:

- Cadian Castellan
- Cadian Command Squad
- Gaunt's Ghosts
- 'Iron Hand' Straken
- Platoon Command Squad
- Sly Marbo
- Ursula Creed

You can include up to one of the following units:

- Commissar
- Ogryn Bodyguard
- Nork Deddog
- Primaris Psyker
- Regimental Enginseer
- Regimental Preacher
- Sergeant Harker

You can include up to three of each of the following units:

- Cadian Shock Troops (10 models)
- Catachan Jungle Fighters (10 models)

- Death Korps of Krieg (10 models)

- Infantry Squad (10 models)

You can include up to one of each of the following units:

- Bullgryn Squad (3 models)

- Kaskrin (5 or 10 models)

- Ratling Snipers (5 models)

- Ogryn Squad (3 models)

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

EMBARKED REGIMENT – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

IDLE HANDS

When: Your Movement phase.

Target: One ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army that has not been selected to move this phase and is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units.

Effect: Select one closed Hatchway within 1" of your unit. Your unit can operate that Hatchway.

Restriction: Until the end of the turn, your unit cannot operate a Hatchway again.

1 CP

EMBARKED REGIMENT – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

DUCK AND COVER

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase or the Fight phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

Target: One ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army (excluding OGRYN units) that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks and has one or more models on the opposite side of an open Hatchway from one or more models in the attacking unit.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time an attack targets your unit, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

1 CP

EMBARKED REGIMENT – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

AGAINST THE ODDS

When: Your Shooting phase or the Fight phase.

Target: One ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army (excluding OGRYN units) that has not been selected to shoot or fight this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack, on a Critical Wound, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 2.

1 CP

EMBARKED REGIMENT – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

BRUTAL CHOKE POINT

When: Your opponent's Movement or Charge phase.

Target: One ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army (excluding OGRYN units) that has not fired Overwatch this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack while firing Overwatch, an unmodified Hit roll of 5+ is required to score a hit, instead of an unmodified 6.

GRIZZLED COMPANY

ENHANCEMENTS

Abhuman Detail

20 pts

Commissar model only. Add the Ogryn keyword to the list of units this model can issue Orders too (as stated on its datasheet).

In the Declare Battle Formations step, the bearer can be attached to an Ogryn Squad or Bullgryn squad unit.

Aquilan Eye

20 pts

Astra Militarum Officer model only. Each time you select an Order for the bearer to issue, you can select the Order below:

Target Weak Spot (Order): Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack that targets an enemy unit within 12", improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

Laud Hailer

10 pts

Astra Militarum Officer model only. Each time you select a unit for this Officer model to issue an Order to, that unit can be within 12" instead of within 6".

Spec Ops Veteran

15 pts

Astra Militarum Infantry Officer model only. Each time you select an Order for the bearer to issue, you can select the Order below:

Move to the Shadows (Order): Each time a ranged attack targets this unit, until those attacks are resolved, models in this unit have the Stealth ability.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Add 1 to the number of Orders each Astra Militarum Officer model from your army can issue, as stated on their datasheet.

While an Astra Militarum unit from your army is affected by an Order, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

COMMAND

Battle-hardened and zealous, the company's

When: Your Command phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: If your unit is within range of an objective

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Clear the area and defend your objectives. Take

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: If your unit is within range of an objective

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

COMMAND

Battle-hardened and zealous, the company's

When: Your Command phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: If your unit is within range of an objective

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Clear the area and defend your objectives. Take

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: If your unit is within range of an objective

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Marksmanship is a skill that only increases

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, ranged

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Marksmanship is a skill that only increases

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, ranged

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Named for the soldiers of Mordian, this rapid-fire drill

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Infantry unit from

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Named for the soldiers of Mordian, this rapid-fire drill

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Infantry unit from

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Veteran soldiers know the value of additional

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, just after an

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Veteran soldiers know the value of additional

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, just after an

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

ANY

Reading the flow of battle and reacting in

When: Start of any phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Officer unit from

Effect: Your unit's Officer model can issue 1 Order

1 CP

GRIZZLED COMPANY – STRATAGEM

ANY

Reading the flow of battle and reacting in

When: Start of any phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Officer unit from

Effect: Your unit's Officer model can issue 1 Order

HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR

ENHANCEMENTS

Indomitable Steed

15 pts

Vehicle Officer model only. The bearer has the Feel No Pain 6+ ability.

Calm Under Fire

15 pts

Vehicle Officer model only. Once per turn, after the bearer issues an Order to a Squadron unit from your army, it can issue the same Order to another Squadron unit from your army.

Veteran Crew

20 pts

Vehicle Officer model only. Each time a model in the bearer's unit makes a ranged attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.

Regimental Banner

20 pts

Vehicle Officer model only. Add 3 to the bearer's Objective Control characteristic.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Each time a Squadron unit from your army Advances, do not make an Advance roll for it; until the end of the phase, add 6" to the Move characteristics of models in that unit, and when making that Advance move, that unit can move within Engagement Range of enemy models but cannot end that move within Engagement Range of enemy models.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR – EPIC
DEED STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

FINAL HOUR

When: Your Command phase.

Target: One Squadron unit from your army that is Below Half-strength (excluding Officer units).

Effect: Until the end of the battle round, ranged weapons equipped by models in your unit (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons) have the [HAZARDOUS] ability, and each time a model in your unit makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's Ballistic Skill characteristic and to the Hit roll.

1 CP

HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR –
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

TACTICAL WITHDRAWAL

When: Your Movement phase, just after a Squadron unit from your army Falls Back.

Target: That SQUADRON unit.

Effect: Until the end of the turn, your unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back.

1 CP

HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR –
BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

BLAZING ADVANCE

When: Your Movement phase, just after a Squadron unit from your army Advances.

Target: That SQUADRON unit.

Effect: Until the end of the turn, your unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Advanced.

2 CP

HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR –
WARGEAR STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

ABLATIVE PLATING

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

Target: One Astra Militarum Vehicle unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time an attack is allocated to your unit, subtract 1 from the Damage characteristic of that attack.

1 CP

HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR –
BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

FURIOUS CANNONADE

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Squadron unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack that targets a unit within 12", improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

1 CP

HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR –
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

CRASH THROUGH

When: Your Movement phase or your Charge phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Vehicle unit from your army that has not been selected to move or charge this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time your unit makes a Normal, Advance or Charge move, it can move horizontally through terrain features as if they were not there.

MECHANISED ASSAULT

ENHANCEMENTS

Bold Leadership

25 pts

Infantry Officer model only. If you control an objective marker at the end of your Command phase, and the bearer's unit (or any Transport it is embarked within) is within range of that objective marker, that objective marker remains under your control, even if you have no models within range of it, until your opponent controls it at the start or end of any turn.

Sacred Unguents

10 pts

Astra Militarum Tech-Priest Enginseer model only. At the start of your Shooting phase, select one Transport from your army (excluding Aircraft and Titanic units) within 3" of the bearer. Until the end of the phase, each time that Transport makes an attack, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

Vanguard Honours

15 pts

Infantry Officer model only. The bearer's unit can disembark from a Transport after it has Advanced. If it does, it counts as having made a Normal move that phase, and cannot declare a charge in the same turn, but can otherwise act normally in the remainder of the turn.

Smoke Grenades

10 pts

Infantry Officer model only. The bearer's unit has the Benefit of Cover and the Stealth ability while the bearer's unit is wholly within 3" of one or more friendly Transport models.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Each time an Astra Militarum model from your army makes a ranged attack in a turn in which it disembarked from a Transport, add 1 to the Wound roll.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

MECHANISED ASSAULT – WARGEAR
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

VOX-RELAY

When: Your Command phase.

Target: One Infantry Officer unit from your army embarked within a Transport. You can use this Stratagem on that unit even though it is embarked within a TRANSPORT.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, your unit can issue Orders even though it is not on the battlefield, and it can issue Orders to Astra Militarum Transport units from your army [excluding TITANic units] regardless of the distance to and from your unit's TRANSPORT.

1 CP

MECHANISED ASSAULT –
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

RAPID DISPERSAL

When: Your Movement phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Infantry unit from your army that disembarked from a Transport this phase.

Effect: Your INFANTRY unit can make a Normal move of up to D6".

1 CP

MECHANISED ASSAULT – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

SWIFT INTERCEPTION

When: Your opponent's Movement phase, just after an enemy unit ends a Normal, Advance or Fall Back move.

Target: One Transport unit from your army (excluding AIRCRAFT and TiTANic units) that is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, and is within 9" of the enemy unit that just ended that move.

Effect: Your TRANSPORT can make a Normal move of up to 6".

1 CP

MECHANISED ASSAULT – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

CLEAR AND SECURE

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army that disembarked from a Transport this turn and has not been selected to shoot this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack that targets a unit within range of an objective marker, you can re-roll the Hit roll and you can re-roll the Wound roll.

1 CP

MECHANISED ASSAULT – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

HASTY EXTRACTION

When: Your opponent's Charge phase, after an enemy unit has selected targets for its charge but before it makes a Charge move.

Target: One Astra Militarum Infantry unit from your army that was selected as a target of that charge.

Effect: Provided your unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units and every model in your unit is within 3" of an AsTRA Militarum Transport from your army, it can embark within that TRANSPORT.

1 CP

MECHANISED ASSAULT – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

ANY

MOVE OUT

When: End of your opponent's turn.

Target: One ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army.

Effect: Provided your unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units and every model in your unit is within 3" of an Astra Militarum Transport from your army, it can embark within that TRANSPORT.

SIEGE REGIMENT

ENHANCEMENTS

Eager Advance

20 pts

Infantry Officer model only. While the bearer is leading a Regiment unit, that unit has the Scouts 6" ability.

Flash Grenades

20 pts

Infantry Officer model only. Enemy units cannot use the Fire Overwatch Stratagem to shoot at the bearer's unit.

Stalwart's Honours

15 pts

Officer model only. While the bearer is leading a unit, when that unit is issued an Order, it is also affected by the Take Cover! Order.

Legacy Sidearm

10 pts

Infantry Officer model only. Add 2 to the Attacks characteristics of the bearer's Pistols.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

At the start of the battle round, select one of the following types of artillery support.

- Creeping Barrage: Roll one D6 for each enemy unit that is more than 12" from every model from your army that is on the battlefield: On a 5+, until the end of the battle round, that unit is shaken. While a unit is shaken, subtract 2" from its Move characteristic and subtract 2 from Charge rolls made for it. The maximum number of units that can be shaken by this rule in each battle round depends on the battle size, as shown below.
- Incendiary Bombardment: Select a number of enemy units more than 12" from every model from your army that is on the battlefield. Until the end of the battle round, those enemy units are scattered. While a unit is scattered, it cannot have the Benefit of Cover. The maximum number of units you can select this way depends on the battle size, as shown below.
- Smoke Shells: Select a number of units from your army. Until the end of the battle round, those units have the Stealth ability. The maximum number of units you can select in this way depends on the battle size, as shown below.

Battle Size - Maximum Number of Units

Incursion - 2

Strike Force - 3

Onslaught - 4

STRATAGEMS

2 CP

SIEGE REGIMENT – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

OVER THE TOP**When:** Start of your Command phase.**Target:** One Infantry Officer model from your army.**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, when your model issues the Move! Move! Move! Order, it can issue that Order to any number of eligible friendly Infantry Regiment units, regardless of range to your model.

1 CP

SIEGE REGIMENT – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

CALLOUS SACRIFICE**When:** Your Shooting phase.**Target:** One Platoon unit from your army that is within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units.**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, enemy units are not considered to be within Engagement Range of your unit for the purposes of selecting targets of ranged weapons. Until the end of the phase, each time an enemy model loses a wound, while that model's unit is within Engagement Range of your unit, roll one D6: on a 4+, one model from your unit is destroyed after the attacking unit has finished making its attacks.

1 CP

SIEGE REGIMENT – WARGEAR
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

FLARE BURST**When:** Your Shooting phase.**Target:** One Astra Militarum Character unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase.**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time your unit makes an attack that targets a visible enemy unit within 12", you can re-roll the Hit roll.

1 CP

SIEGE REGIMENT – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

FURIOUS FUSILLADE**When:** Your Shooting phase.**Target:** One Platoon unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase.**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, add 1 to the Attacks characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in your unit while targeting an enemy unit within half range.

1 CP

SIEGE REGIMENT – WARGEAR
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

MINEFIELD**When:** Start of your opponent's Charge phase.**Target:** One Platoon unit from your army.**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time an enemy unit ends a Charge move within Engagement Range of your unit, roll one D6 for each model in that enemy unit: for each 5+, that enemy unit suffers 1 mortal wound (to a maximum of 6 mortal wounds).

1 CP

SIEGE REGIMENT – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

TRENCH FIGHTERS**When:** Fight phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.**Target:** One Astra Militarum Infantry unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.**Effect:** Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit is destroyed, if that model has not fought this phase, roll one D6, adding 2 to the result if it is a Regiment model. On a 4+, do not remove the destroyed model from play; it can fight after the attacking unit has finished making its attacks, and is then removed from play.

STEEL HAMMER

ENHANCEMENTS

Battalion Commander

30 pts

Astra Militarum Titanic Character model only. The bearer has the Voice of Command ability and the Officer keyword, and can issue up to 2 Orders to Astra Militarum Titanic and Squadron units.

Titan Killer

20 pts

Astra Militarum Titanic Character model only. Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can re-roll the Damage roll.

Assault Hatches

25 pts

Astra Militarum Titanic Character Transport model only. Each time a unit disembarks from the bearer after it has made a Normal move, that unit is still eligible to declare a charge this turn.

Engine Speaker

15 pts

Astra Militarum Tech-Priest Enginseer model only. Each time the bearer uses its Omnisiah's Blessing ability, until the start of your next Command phase, add 3" to the Move characteristic of the selected Vehicle model.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Each time an Astra Militarum Titanic or Astra Militarum Squadron unit from your army is selected to shoot, models in that unit can target enemy units within Engagement Range of that unit (including with Blast weapons), provided no other friendly units are also within Engagement Range of that enemy unit. When doing so, such models do not suffer the penalty to their Hit rolls for being within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units (excluding attacks made with Indirect Fire weapons).

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

The arrival of a super-heavy tank on the battlefield

When: Reinforcements step of your Movement

Target: One Astra Militarum Titanic unit from your

Effect: Set up your unit on the battlefield, wholly

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Only the most disciplined soldiers and vehicle crews

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

MOVEMENT

The arrival of a super-heavy tank on the battlefield

When: Reinforcements step of your Movement

Target: One Astra Militarum Titanic unit from your

Effect: Set up your unit on the battlefield, wholly

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Only the most disciplined soldiers and vehicle crews

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum unit from your army

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Subjected to a thunderous volley of explosive shells

When: Your Shooting phase, just after an Astra

Target: That Astra Militarum Vehicle unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by one or more

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Subjected to a thunderous volley of explosive shells

When: Your Shooting phase, just after an Astra

Target: That Astra Militarum Vehicle unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by one or more

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Turrets and sponsons unleash a tempest of fury,

When: Your Shooting phase, just after an Astra

Target: That Astra Militarum Titanic unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by one or more of

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

SHOOTING

Turrets and sponsons unleash a tempest of fury,

When: Your Shooting phase, just after an Astra

Target: That Astra Militarum Titanic unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by one or more of

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

CHARGE

Barricades, trenches, bunkers and ruins: these

When: Your Movement phase or your Charge phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Vehicle unit from

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time your

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM

CHARGE

Barricades, trenches, bunkers and ruins: these

When: Your Movement phase or your Charge phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Vehicle unit from

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time your

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – EPIC DEED STRATAGEM

FIGHT

An unstoppable engine of destruction, this

When: Fight phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Titanic unit from your

Effect: Select one enemy unit within Engagement

1 CP

STEEL HAMMER – EPIC DEED STRATAGEM

FIGHT

An unstoppable engine of destruction, this

When: Fight phase.

Target: One Astra Militarum Titanic unit from your

Effect: Select one enemy unit within Engagement

TEMPESTUS BOARDING REGIMENT

ENHANCEMENTS

Covert Breach

At the start of the first battle round, the bearer's unit can make a Normal move of up to 6".

Elimination Force

At the start of the first battle round, select one enemy unit. Each time a model in the bearer's unit makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, if the Strength characteristic of that attack is less than the Toughness characteristic of that enemy unit, add 1 to the Wound roll.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

You can include up to one of the following unit:

- Militarum Tempestus Command Squad

You can include up to one of the following units:

- Commissar
- Ogryn Bodyguard
- Primaris Psyker
- Regimental Engineer
- Regimental Preacher

You can include up to three of each of the following units:

- Tempestus Scions (5 or 10 models)

You can include up to one of the following units:

- Bullgryn Squad (3 models)

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

TEMPESTUS BOARDING REGIMENT –
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

COMMAND

COORDINATED STRIKE

When: Start of your Command phase.

Target: One Officer model from your army.

Effect: Select one Order your model can issue. Every ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army is issued that Order (regardless of any keywords those units are normally required to have).

Restriction: Until the end of the turn, OFFICER models from your army cannot issue Orders. You can only use this Stratagem once.

1 CP

TEMPESTUS BOARDING REGIMENT –
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

LOCKDOWN

When: Your Movement phase.

Target: One ASTRA MILITARUM unit from your army that has not been selected to move this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, after your unit ends a move, you can select one open Hatchway it moved through during that move; close that Hatchway.

1 CP

TEMPESTUS BOARDING REGIMENT –
BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

FIRE-PATTERN HURRICANUS

When: Your Shooting phase, just after a MILITARUM TEMPESTUS unit from your army has shot.

Target: That MILITARUM TEMPESTUS unit.

Effect: Select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the start of your next Shooting phase, subtract 2 from the Move characteristic of models in that enemy unit, and subtract 2 from Advance and Charge rolls made for it.

1 CP

TEMPESTUS BOARDING REGIMENT –
BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

BRUTAL TRAINING

When: Fight phase.

Target: One MILITARUM TEMPESTUS unit from your army that has not been selected to fight this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, add 1 to the Attacks and Strength characteristics of melee weapons equipped by models in your unit.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	12	2+	10	7+	0

ABILITIES

Defence Line

While an Astra Militarum Infantry model has the Benefit of Cover as a result of this terrain feature, that model has a 4+ invulnerable save

Deployment

When this model is set up, it will consist of 1 platform section, up to 5 shield sections, up to 2 broken shield sections and up to 2 end sections. All sections must be connected to each other to form a continuous defence line; the 2 broken shield sections can be placed either at the end of the defence line, or in the middle of it such that both are within ½" of each other (in this case, these 2 sections count as being connected to each other). All of the sections that have been set up are then treated as a single model for all rules purposes.

Emplacement Platform

Friendly Astra Militarum Infantry models can be set up or end any type of move on top of the platform section of this Fortification.

Fortification

- While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:
- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
 - Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.

Reinforced Cover

Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this Fortification, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Aegis Defence Line



KEYWORDS: Aegis Defence Line, Imperium, Fortification, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

AQUILA LANDER
[LEGENDS]

120 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	9	3+	12	7+	0

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Multi-laser	36"	4	4+	6	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Aerial Deployment

If this model starts the game in Hover mode and in Strategic Reserves, it can be set up in the Reinforcements step of your first, second or third Movement phase, regardless of any mission rules.
- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.
- Hover

Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

TRANSPORT

- Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 12 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Heavy Weapons Team model and Veteran Heavy Weapons Team model takes up the space of 2 models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Aquila Lander [Legends]
- Equipped with:

Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Multi-laser, Armoured hull
- Wargear Options:

■

This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Autocannon or Multi-laser.



KEYWORDS:

Vehicle, Fly, Aquila Lander, Transport, Imperium, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS:

Astra Militarum

ARKURIAN STORMHAMMER

[LEGENDS]

480 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-laser	48"	4	4+	6	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Stormhammer cannon BLAST	72"	3D6	4+	12	-2	3
Twin battle cannon BLAST TWIN-LINKED	48"	D6+3	4+	9	-1	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Rolling Fortress**
Each time a ranged attack is allocated to an ASTRA MILITARUM model from your army, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this Arkurian Stormhammer model, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Arkurian Stormhammer [Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-laser, Storm bolter, Stormhammer cannon, Twin battle cannon, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

This model can replace its 7 Multi-lasers with 7 Heavy Bolters, 7 Heavy Flamers or 7 Lascannons.

This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Arkurian Stormhammer, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ARKURIAN STORMHAMMER

[LEGENDS]

480 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	24	7+	8

- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic,
Imperium, Arkurian Stormhammer,
Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

ARMAGEDDON-PATTERN
MEDUSA [LEGENDS]

105 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Medusa siege cannon BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	36"	D6	4+	12	-2	4
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Pinning Bombardment**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if one or more of those attacks made with its Medusa siege cannon scored a hit against an enemy Infantry unit, that unit must take a Battle-shock test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Indirect Fire**
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Armageddon-pattern Medusa [Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Medusa siege cannon, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.

This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.

KEYWORDS: Armageddon-pattern Medusa, Vehicle, Artillery, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ARMAGEDDON-PATTERN
MEDUSA [LEGENDS]

105 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Armageddon-pattern
Medusa, Vehicle, Artillery, Imperium,
Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

ARMOURED SENTINELS

65–120 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	8	2+	7	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy flamer Ignores cover Torrent	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile One shot	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-laser	36"	4	4+	6	0	1
► Missile launcher - frag Blast Heavy	48"	D6	4+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak Heavy	48"	1	4+	9	-2	D6
► Plasma cannon - standard Blast	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge Blast Hazardous	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	6	0	1
Sentinel chainsaw	Melee	3	4+	6	-1	1

ABILITIES

Mobile Hunter-killers
Each time a model in this unit makes an attack that targets a Monster or Vehicle unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
- Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



- AUFSTELLUNG**
- 1-2x Armoured Sentinel
- Equipped with:** Autocannon, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-laser, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Close combat weapon, Sentinel chainsaw
- Wargear Options:**
- Each Armoured Sentinel can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - Each Armoured Sentinel can be equipped with 1x Sentinel chainsaw.
 - Each Armoured Sentinel can replace its Multi-laser with Lascannon, ► Plasma cannon, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak.



KEYWORDS: Armoured Sentinels, Imperium, Smoke, Vehicle, Walker, Regiment, Squadron

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ARMOURED SENTINELS65–120 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	8	2+	7	7+	2

- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise 1**
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Armoured Sentinels, Imperium, Smoke, Vehicle, Walker, Regiment, Squadron
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ARTILLERY TEAM95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
3"	7	3+	10	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy mortar BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6+3	5+	8	-1	2
Heavy quad launcher BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE TWIN-LINKED	48"	2D6	5+	5	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Multiple rocket launcher ANTI-INFANTRY 3+ BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6+3	5+	2	-1	1
Siege cannon BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6	5+	12	-2	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Crew close combat weapons	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Remorseless Barrage
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if one or more of those attacks made with an **Indirect Fire** weapon scored a hit against an enemy unit, that unit must take a Battle-shock test (if an Infantry unit is hit by one or more attacks made by a multiple rocket launcher, they must subtract 1 from their Battle-shock test when doing so).

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti
This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Artillery Team

Equipped with: Heavy mortar, Heavy quad launcher, Lasgun, Multiple rocket launcher, Siege cannon, Crew close combat weapons

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Heavy mortar with Siege cannon, Multiple rocket launcher or Heavy quad launcher.



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Artillery, Grenades, Regiment, Artillery Team
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
3"	7	3+	10	7+	3

- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

ARVUS LIGHTER [LEGENDS] 95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	8	3+	8	7+	0

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured Hull	Melee	2	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Aerial Deployment
If this model starts the game in Hover mode and in Strategic Reserves, it can be set up in the Reinforcements step of your first, second or third Movement phase, regardless of any mission rules.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.
Hover
Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

TRANSPORT

Transport
This model has a transport capacity of 12 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Heavy Weapons Team model and Veteran Heavy Weapons Team model takes up the space of 2 models. It cannot transport Ogryn or Artillery models.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Arvus Lighter [Legends]
Equipped with: Armoured Hull



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Imperium, Transport, Arvus Lighter, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ATLAS RECOVERY VEHICLE

[LEGENDS]

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	10	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Recovery Vehicle

At the end of your Movement phase, you can select one friendly Astra Militarum Vehicle within 3" of this model. That Vehicle model regains up to D3 lost wounds. Each model can only be selected for this ability once per turn.

WEAPON ABILITIES

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Atlas Recovery Vehicle
[Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.

KEYWORDS: Atlas Recovery Vehicle, Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ATLAS RECOVERY VEHICLE

[LEGENDS]

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	10	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Atlas Recovery Vehicle, Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ATTILAN ROUGH RIDERS 60–120 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	4	4+	2	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Goad lance LANCE	Melee	2	3+	6	-2	2
Power sabre	Melee	4	3+	4	-2	1
Steed's hooves EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	2	4+	4	0	1
► Hunting lance - frag tip LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Hunting lance - melta tip LANCE	Melee	1	3+	9	-4	D6

ABILITIES

Horsemasters
This unit is eligible to shoot and declare a charge in a turn in which it Fell Back.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Extra Attacks
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Lance
Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



AUFSTELLUNG

4-9x Rough Rider w/ Hunting lance oder Rough Rider w/ Goad lance

1x Rough Rider Sergeant

Equipped with: Lasgun, Laspistol, Goad lance, Power sabre, Steed's hooves, ► Hunting lance - frag tip, ► Hunting lance - melta tip

Wargear Options:

- Each Rough Rider Sergeant can replace its Hunting lance with Goad lance.



KEYWORDS: Mounted, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Attilan Rough Riders

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

AUGMENTED BONE 'EAD [CRUCIBLE]

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	3+	9	-1	3
Autogun	24"	2	3+	3	0	1
Autopistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Boltgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	4	0	1
Combat shotgun ASSAULT	12"	2	3+	4	0	1
Grenadier gauntlet BLAST	18"	D6	3+	4	0	1
Hand flamer IGNORES COVER PISTOL TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	3	0	1
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Lascannon	48"	1	3+	12	-3	D6+1
Lascarbine ASSAULT	18"	2	3+	3	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
Multi-laser	36"	4	3+	6	0	1
Ripper gun RAPID FIRE 3	18"	3	3+	5	-1	2
Zealot's vindicator IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	0	1
► Missile launcher - frag BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak HEAVY	48"	1	3+	9	-2	D6
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	3+	8	-3	2
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2
MELEE WEAPONS						

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Augmented Bone 'Ead
[Crucible]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Autogun, Autopistol, Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Combat shotgun, Grenadier gauntlet, Hand flamer, Heavy flamer, Lascannon, Lascarbine, Lasgun, Laspistol, Multi-laser, Ripper gun, Zealot's vindicator, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Bullgryn maul, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Frag lance, Goad lance, Huge knife, Power fist, Power weapon, Sentinel saw, ► Hunting lance - frag, ► Hunting lance - melt

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Crucible, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Augmented Bone 'Ead, Ogryn
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

AUGMENTED BONE 'EAD

[CRUCIBLE]

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bullgryn maul	Melee	5	3+	7	-1	2
Chainsword	Melee	5	3+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	3+	3	0	1
Frag lance LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
Goad lance LANCE	Melee	2	3+	6	-2	2
Huge knife	Melee	6	3+	8	-1	2
Power fist	Melee	3	3+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	4	3+	4	-2	1
Ripper gun	Melee	5	3+	6	-1	1
Sentinel chainsaw	Melee	3	3+	6	-1	1
Zealot's vindicator	Melee	4	3+	5	-1	2
► Hunting lance - frag tip LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Hunting lance - melta tip LANCE	Melee	1	3+	9	-4	D6

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Brute Shield
Augmented Bone 'Ead only. This model has a 4+ invulnerable save.

Dauntless Veteran
You can re-roll Battle-shock tests taken for this unit.

Extra Armour
Sentinel Commander only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 8", change its Toughness characteristic to 8, change its Save characteristic to 2+, and it loses the Scouts 9" ability.

Fire Coordinator
Ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.

Martial Zealot
Melee weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.

Noble Steed
Front-line Commander only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 12", change its Toughness characteristic to 4, change its Save characteristic to 4+. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword, and add to the list of units this model can be attached to: Attilan Rough Riders, Death Riders.

Slabshield
Augmented Bone 'Ead only. Change this model's Wounds characteristic to 7.

You 'Eard 'Em
Each time an Order is issued to this model's unit, this model can issue that Order to one other friendly Platoon or Ogryn unit in the same way as an Officer.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:

- Bullgryn Squad

- Ogryn Squad

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry,
Crucible, Imperium, Grenades,
Regiment, Augmented Bone 'Ead,
Ogryn
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

AUGMENTED BONE 'EAD
[CRUCIBLE]

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Lance
Each time an attack is made with a **[LANCE]** weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Pistol
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry,
Crucible, Imperium, Grenades,
Regiment, Augmented Bone 'Ead,
Ogryn

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

AUGMENTED BONE 'EAD
[CRUCIBLE]

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Crucible

A Character created using Crucible rules has the Crucible ability. Your army may include up to three units with the Crucible ability and these units cannot be given Enhancements.

Feel No Pain 6+

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Crucible, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Augmented Bone 'Ead, Ogryn

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

AVENGER STRIKE FIGHTER 130 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	9	3+	14	7+	-

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Avenger bolt cannon SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	10	4+	6	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining**

While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Fiery Vengeance**

Once per turn, in your opponent's Shooting phase, when another friendly ASTRA MILITARUM unit within 6" of this model is destroyed by an attack made by a unit that can Fly, one model from your army with this ability can use it. If it does, after the attacking unit has finished making its attacks, that model can shoot as if it were your Shooting phase, but when resolving those attacks it can only target that enemy unit (and only if it is an eligible target).

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Avenger Strike Fighter

Equipped with: Avenger bolt cannon, Heavy stubber, Lascannon, Armoured hull



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Aircraft, Imperium, Avenger Strike Fighter, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Baneblade cannon BLAST	72"	3D6	4+	12	-2	3
Coaxial autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Demolisher cannon BLAST	24"	D6+3	4+	14	-3	D6
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Rolling Fortress

Each time a ranged attack is allocated to an Astra Militarum model from your army, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this Baneblade model, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Baneblade

Equipped with:

Baneblade cannon, Coaxial autocannon, Demolisher cannon, Heavy stubber, Lascannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.

■ This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Baneblade, Imperium, Vehicle, Titanic, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Tremor cannon BLAST	36"	2D6+3	4+	12	-2	3
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Transport**
This model has a transport capacity of 26 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.
- Tremor Quake**
In your Shooting phase, just after selecting a target for this model's tremor cannon, the target unit and every other enemy Infantry unit within 3" of that unit must take a Battle-shock test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignore Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked**
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Banehammer
- Equipped with:** Lascannon, Tremor cannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Banehammer, Imperium, Smoke, Vehicle, Titanic, Transport, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Firing Deck 6

This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

- Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
- For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
- Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
- Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Quake cannon BLAST IGNORES COVER	72"	D6+6	4+	16	-4	4
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Armour Obliteration

Each time an attack made with this model's quake cannon destroys an enemy model that has the Deadly Demise ability, that model's Deadly Demise ability inflicts mortal wounds on a D6 roll of 3+ instead of on a 6.
- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Banesword

Equipped with: Lascannon, Quake cannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:
 - This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Banesword, Imperium, Titanic, Vehicle, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Earthshaker cannon BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	240"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	2
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Earthshaker Rounds**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if one or more of those attacks made with its earthshaker cannon scored a hit against an enemy INFANTRY unit, until the start of your next Shooting phase, that unit is shaken. While a unit is shaken, subtract 2" from its Move characteristic and subtract 2 from Charge rolls made for it.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Indirect Fire**
Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Basilisk
- Equipped with: Earthshaker cannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

■ This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.



- KEYWORDS: Imperium, Artillery, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Basilisk, Frame
- FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Artillery, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Basilisk, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

BULLGRYN SQUAD

90–200 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	6	3+	3	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Grenadier gauntlet BLAST	18"	D6	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bullgryn maul	Melee	4	3+	7	-1	2
Close combat weapon	Melee	4	3+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Brute Shield

The bearer has a 4+ invulnerable save.
- Slabshield

The bearer has a Wounds characteristic of 4.
- Wall of Muscle

Each time an attack is allocated to a model in this unit, subtract 1 from the Damage characteristic of that attack.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

CORE RULES

- Feel No Pain 6+

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 2-5x Bullgryn
- 1x Bullgryn Bone 'ead
- Equipped with:

Grenadier gauntlet, Bullgryn maul, Close combat weapon
- Wargear Options:

■ Each Bullgryn can replace its Slabshield with Brute shield.

■ Each Bullgryn can replace its Grenadier gauntlet with Bullgryn maul.

■ Each Bullgryn Bone 'ead can replace its Bullgryn maul with Grenadier gauntlet.

■ Each Bullgryn Bone 'ead can replace its Slabshield with Brute shield.



KEYWORDS: Bullgryn Squad, Ogryn, Imperium, Infantry, Grenades

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CADIAN CASTELLAN55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Boltgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	4	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	5	3+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	3+	3	0	1
Power fist	Melee	3	3+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	4	3+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Get Back in the Fight**
While this model is leading a unit, that unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back.
- Senior Officer**
While this model is leading a unit, ranged weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units: Cadian Shock Troops, Kasrkin

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Cadian Castellan
- Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Laspistol, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power fist, Power weapon
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Laspistol with Bolt pistol or Plasma pistol.
 - This model can replace its Boltgun and close combat weapon with Power fist, Power weapon or Chainsword.



KEYWORDS: Cadian Castellan, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Officer, Grenades, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue 2 Orders to Regiment units.

KEYWORDS: Cadian Castellan,
Imperium, Infantry, Character, Officer,
Grenades, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

CADIAN COMMAND SQUAD

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	4+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	4+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge HAZARDOUS RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	4	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Power fist	Melee	3	4+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Cadia Stands!**
While this unit contains an OFFICER model and this unit is within range of an objective, this unit can re-roll battle-shock rolls.
- Master Vox**
Each time the Officer in the bearer's unit issues an Order, it can issue it to an eligible unit up to 24" away.
- Medi-pack**
At the start of your Command phase, if the bearer's unit is below its Starting Strength, you can return up to D3 destroyed Platoon (excluding Characters) to this unit.
- Regimental Standard**
Add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in the bearer's unit.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following unit: Cadian Shock Troops

WEAPON ABILITIES



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Cadian Commander
- 1x Cadian Veteran Guardsman w/ Regimental standard oder Cadian Veteran Guardsman oder Cadian Veteran Guardsman w/ Master vox oder Cadian Veteran Guardsman w/ Medi-pack
- Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, Flamer, Lasgun, Laspistol, Meltagun, ➤ Grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power fist, Power weapon
- Weapon Options:**
➤ Cadian Commander's Chainsword



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Command Squad, Cadian, Grenades, Infantry, Character, Platoon, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CADIAN COMMAND SQUAD

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	7+	1

- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Pistol**

[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

 - One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Command Squad, Cadian, Grenades, Infantry, Character, Platoon, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CADIAN COMMAND SQUAD60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	7+	1

CORE RULES

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders
This unit's Officer can issue 1 Order to a Regiment unit.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Command Squad, Cadian, Grenades, Infantry, Character, Platoon, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CADIAN HEAVY WEAPONS SQUAD

65 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon HEAVY	48"	2	5+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter HEAVY SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	5+	5	-1	2
Lascannon HEAVY	48"	1	5+	12	-3	D6+1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	2	4+	3	0	1
Mortar BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6	5+	5	0	1
► Missile launcher - frag BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6	5+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak HEAVY	48"	1	5+	9	-2	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Covering Fire

Each time you target this unit with the Fire Overwatch Stratagem, while resolving that Stratagem, hits are scored on unmodified Hit rolls of 5+, or on unmodified Hit rolls of 4+ instead if this unit is within 6" of one or more friendly Platoon units.

Embarking

While embarked within a Transport, each model takes up the space of 2 models, and each weapon equipped by these models is considered to be 2 models' weapons for the purposes of the Firing Deck ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).



AUFSTELLUNG

3x Heavy Weapons Team w/ Heavy bolter oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Mortar oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Missile launcher oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Lascannon oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Autocannon

Equipped with: Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Lascannon, Laspistol, Mortar, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, Close combat weapon

Wargear Options:

- This model's Heavy bolter can be replaced with 1x Mortar, 1x Missile launcher, 1x Lascannon or 1x Autocannon.



KEYWORDS: Cadian Heavy Weapons Squad, Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Regiment
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CADIAN HEAVY WEAPONS SQUAD

65 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	2

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

KEYWORDS: Cadian Heavy Weapons Squad, Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Regiment
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CADIAN RECON SQUAD80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autostubber RAPID FIRE 3	24"	3	4+	4	0	1
Lasgun ASSAULT RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Long-las HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	4+	4	-2	2
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
► Missile launcher - frag BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6	5+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak HEAVY	48"	1	5+	9	-2	D6
► Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma gun - supercharge HAZARDOUS RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Independent Operatives
- Each time an Order is issued to this unit, that Order affects this unit until a new Order is issued to this unit, or until this unit becomes Battle-shocked, or until the battle ends (whichever happens first).
- Signal Flares
- In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is designated:
- While a unit is designated, that unit has +3" detection range.
- Vox-caster
- Each time you target the bearer's unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6, adding 1 to the result if there are one or more friendly Officer models within 6": on a 5+, you gain 1CP.
- Vox-relay beacon
- At the start of the battle, you can set up one Vox-relay Beacon token for this unit anywhere on the battlefield that is not in your opponent's deployment zone. While a friendly Astra Militarum Regiment unit is within 6" of that token, Officer units from your army can issue orders to that Regiment unit as if the Officer unit was within 6" of it. At the end of every phase, If an enemy unit is within 1" of a Vox-relay Beacon token you set up, that token is removed from the battlefield.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault
- Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Recon Sergeant
- 9x Recon Trooper w/ Lasgun oder Recon Trooper w/ Autostubber oder Recon Trooper w/ Vox-caster oder Recon Trooper w/ Long-las

Equipped with: Autostubber, Lasgun, Laspistol, Long-las, Meltagun, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, ► Plasma gun - standard, ► Plasma gun - supercharge, Close combat weapon

- Wargear Options:**
- This model's Lasgun can be replaced with 1x Long-las.
 - Up to 1 model can have its Lasgun replaced with 1x Plasma gun or 1x Meltagun.



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Regiment, Smoke, Cadian Recon Squad
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Melta
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

Pistol
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding **MONSTER/VEHICLE** models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision
While resolving attacks made with one or more **[PRECISION]** weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more **CHARACTER** models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible **CHARACTER** models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that **CHARACTER** group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that **CHARACTER** group is the current allocation group.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

CORE RULES

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Grenades, Regiment, Smoke,
Cadian Recon Squad
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS 75–145 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Sergeant's autogun	24"	2	4+	3	0	1
► Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	4+	4	0	1
► Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	4+	9	-2	D3
► Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma gun - supercharge RAPID FIRE 1 HAZARDOUS	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Shock Troops**

At the end of your Command phase, if this unit is within range of an objective marker you control, that objective marker remains under your control, even if you have no models within range of it, until your opponent controls it at the start or end of any turn.
- Unit Composition**

This unit can have up to two Leader units attached to it, provided no more than one of those units is a Command Squad unit. If it does, and this Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.
- Vox-caster**

Each time you target the bearer's unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6, adding 1 to the result if there are one or more friendly Officer models within 6": on a 5+, you gain 1CP

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Cadian Shock Troops
- Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, Flamer, Lasgun, Laspistol, Meltagun, Sergeant's autogun, ► Grenade launcher - frag, ► Grenade launcher - krak, ► Plasma gun - standard, ► Plasma gun - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its 1 Shock Trooper Sergeant and 9 Shock Troopers with 2 Shock Trooper Sergeants and 18 Shock Troopers.
 - This model can replace its Laspistol and chainsword with Bolt pistol and chainsword or Sergeant's autogun and close combat weapon.



KEYWORDS: Cadian Shock Troops, Imperium, Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Regiment, Platoon, Cadian

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS 75–145 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	2

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Melta
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

Pistol
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Cadian Shock Troops, Imperium, Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Regiment, Platoon, Cadian
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	10	2+	12	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Carnodon twin autocannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Carnodon twin lascannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Carnodon twin multi-laser TWIN-LINKED	36"	6	4+	6	0	1
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-laser	36"	4	4+	6	0	1
Volkite caliver DEVASTATING WOUNDS	24"	2	4+	5	0	1
Volkite culverin DEVASTATING WOUNDS	36"	4	4+	6	0	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Ancient Conquest**
Each time this model makes an attack that targets an enemy unit that is within your opponent's deployment zone, re-roll a Hit roll of 1 and re-roll a Wound roll of 1.
- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Devastating Wounds**
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Carnodon [Legends]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Carnodon twin autocannon, Carnodon twin lascannon, Carnodon twin multi-laser, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-laser, Volkite caliver, Volkite culverin, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
- This model can replace its Two autocannons with Two heavy bolters, Two heavy flamers, Two lascannons, Two multi-lasers or Two volkite calivers.

This model can replace its Carnodon twin autocannon with a Carnodon twin lascannon or a Carnodon twin multi-laser.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Carnodon, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	10	2+	12	7+	3

- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

CATACHAN COMMAND SQUAD

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Boltgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Sniper rifle HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	4+	4	-2	2
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	4+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	4+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge HAZARDOUS RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	4	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Power fist	Melee	3	4+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Gung-ho Command**
While this unit contains an Officer, ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [ASSAULT] ability.
- Master Vox**
Each time the Officer in the bearer's unit issues an Order, it can issue it to an eligible unit up to 24" away.



AUFSTELLUNG

4x Veteran Guardsman oder Veteran Guardsman w/ Master vox oder Veteran Guardsman w/ Regimental standard oder Veteran Guardsman w/ Medi-pack
1x Catachan Commander

Equipped with: Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Flamer, Heavy flamer, Lasgun, Laspistol, Meltagun, Sniper rifle, ➤ Grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power fist, Power weapon

Gear Options:
Each model can be equipped with: 1x Bolt pistol, 1x Boltgun, 1x Flamer, 1x Heavy flamer, 1x Lasgun, 1x Laspistol, 1x Meltagun, 1x Sniper rifle, 1x Grenade launcher - frag, 1x Grenade launcher - krak, 1x Plasma gun - standard, 1x Plasma gun - supercharge, 1x Plasma pistol - standard, 1x Plasma pistol - supercharge, 1x Chainsword, 1x Close combat weapon, 1x Power fist, 1x Power weapon



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Command Squad, Grenades, Infantry, Character, Platoon, Catachan, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CATACHAN COMMAND SQUAD

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

- Medi-pack**

At the start of your Command phase, if the bearer's unit is below its Starting Strength, you can return up to D3 destroyed Platoon (excluding Characters) to this unit.
- Regimental Standard**

Add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in the bearer's unit.
- Leader**

This model can be attached to the following unit: Catachan Jungle Fighters

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Heavy**

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Pistol**

[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

 - One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision**

While resolving attacks made with one or more **[PRECISION]** weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Command Squad, Grenades, Infantry, Character, Platoon, Catachan, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CATACHAN COMMAND SQUAD

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Scouts 6"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

ORDERS

Orders

This unit's Officer can issue 1 Order to a Regiment unit.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Command Squad, Grenades, Infantry, Character, Platoon, Catachan, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CATACHAN HEAVY WEAPONS SQUAD

65 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon HEAVY	48"	2	5+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter HEAVY SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	5+	5	-1	2
Lascannon HEAVY	48"	1	5+	12	-3	D6+1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Mortar BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6	5+	5	0	1
► Missile launcher - frag BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6	5+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak HEAVY	48"	1	5+	9	-2	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Bring it Down!**
Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack that targets a Monster or Vehicle unit, re-roll a Hit roll of 1 and re-roll a Wound roll of 1.
- Embarking**
While embarked within a Transport, each model takes up the space of 2 models, and each weapon equipped by these models is considered to be 2 models' weapons for the purposes of the Firing Deck ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Indirect Fire**
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).



- AUFSTELLUNG**
- 3x Heavy Weapons Team w/ Heavy bolter oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Mortar oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Missile launcher oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Lascannon oder Heavy Weapons Team w/ Autocannon
- Equipped with:** Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Lascannon, Lasgun, Mortar, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, Close combat weapon
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model's Heavy bolter can be replaced with 1x Mortar, 1x Missile launcher, 1x Lascannon or 1x Autocannon.



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Regiment, Cataphractii Heavy Weapons Squad
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CATACHAN HEAVY
WEAPONS SQUAD

65 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	2

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

Scouts 6"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Grenades, Regiment, Catachan
Heavy Weapons Squad
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS

75–145 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Jungle Fighters**
Each time a model in this unit makes a melee attack, if this unit made a Charge move or was charged this turn, add 1 to the Wound roll.
- Unit Composition**
This unit can have up to two Leader units attached to it, provided no more than one of those units is a Command Squad unit. If it does, and this Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.
- Vox-caster**
Each time you target the bearer's unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6, adding 1 to the result if there are one or more friendly Officer models within 6": on a 5+, you gain 1CP

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Catachan Jungle Fighters
- Equipped with:** Flamer, Lasgun, Laspistol, Close combat weapon
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its 1 Jungle Fighter Sergeant and 9 Jungle Fighters with 2 Jungle Fighter Sergeants and 18 Jungle Fighters.



KEYWORDS: Catachan Jungle Fighters, Imperium, Platoon, Infantry, Battleline, Regiment, Grenades

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS

75–145 PTS



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	2

CORE RULES

Scouts 6"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Catachan Jungle
Fighters, Imperium, Platoon, Infantry,
Battleline, Regiment, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

CENTAUR LIGHT CARRIER

[LEGENDS]

40 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Blistering Advance
Units can disembark from this Transport after it has Advanced. Units that do so count as having made a Normal move that phase, and cannot declare a charge in the same turn, but can otherwise act normally in the remainder of the turn

WEAPON ABILITIES

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

TRANSPORT

Transport
This model has a transport capacity of 6 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Heavy Weapons Team model and Veteran Heavy Weapons Team model takes up the space of 2 models. It cannot transport Ogryn or Artillery models.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Centaur Light Carrier
[Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy stubber,
Hunter-killer missile, Armoured
tracks

Wargear Options:
■ This model can be equipped with
1x Hunter-killer missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Transport,
Imperium, Squadron, Centaur Light
Carrier, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	7	3+	10	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Pintle-mounted heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Rapid Strike Vehicle
While one or more units are embarked within this model, unless this model is Battle-shocked, add 1 to this model's Objective Control characteristic for every 3 models (rounding down) embarked within it.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Firing Deck 12
This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:
1. Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
2. For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
3. Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
4. Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TRANSPORT

Transport
This model has a transport capacity of 12 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Centaur RSV

Equipped with: Pintle-mounted heavy stubber, Armoured hull



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Smoke, Squadron, Vehicle, Centaur RSV, Dedicated Transport, Transport
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CHIMERA

75 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lasgun array RAPID FIRE 6	24"	6	4+	3	0	1
Multi-laser	36"	4	4+	6	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Mobile Command Vehicle
In your Command phase, one Officer model embarked within this Transport can issue Orders even though it is not on the battlefield. When doing so, measure distances to and from this *Transport.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Chimera
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lasgun array, Multi-laser, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Multi-laser with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.
 - This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.



KEYWORDS: Chimera, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Transport, Dedicated Transport, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	2

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Firing Deck 2

This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

- Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
- For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
- Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
- Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TRANSPORT

Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 12 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.

KEYWORDS: Chimera, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Transport, Dedicated Transport, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

CIAPHAS CAIN [LEGENDS]

70 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	5	6+	3

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Laspistols PRECISION	12"	2	2+	3	-1	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	2+	9	-4	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword and gun butt	Melee	6	2+	3	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Hero of the Imperium (Aura)**
While a friendly ASTRA MILITARUM unit is within 6" of this model, that unit can re-roll battle-shock rolls.
- Psychic Blank**
This model has Feel No Pain 4+ against psychic attacks and mortal wounds.
- Trapped by Excuses**
In the Deploy Armies step, you must set this unit up on the battlefield, or embarked within a TRANSPORT unit that is set up on the battlefield. Abilities that allow you to redeploy a unit or place a unit in strategic reserves cannot affect this unit or a TRANSPORT unit this unit is embarked within.
- Unparalleled Luck (Once per battle, per army)**
At the start of a phase, you can use this ability. if you do, this model has 2+ InSv.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:
 - CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS
 - CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS
 - DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG
 - KASRKIN
 - TEMPESTUS SCIONS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Melta**
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Precision**
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ciaphas Cain [Legends]

Equipped with: Laspistols,
Meltagun, Chainsword and gun butt

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Character, Epic Hero, Officer, Leader,
Ciaphas Cain

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

CIAPHAS CAIN [LEGENDS]

70 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	5	6+	3

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

ORDERS

Orders

This OFFICER can issue up to 2 Orders to REGIMENT units. This OFFICER can only issue the Duty and Honour!, Move! Move! Move!, and Take Cover! Orders.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Character, Epic Hero, Officer, Leader,
Ciaphas Cain
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	2+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Colossus siege mortar BLAST DEVASTATING WOUNDS	120"	D6	4+	6	-1	D6+2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**

While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Tracking Target**

Each time this model is selected to shoot, provided it Remained Stationary this turn, its Colossus siege mortar has the [ANTI-MONSTER 5+] and [ANTI-VEHICLE 5+] abilities while resolving those attacks.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Devastating Wounds**

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- One Shot**

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Colossus [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Colossus siege mortar, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Colossus, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	2+	11	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	4	3+	3	0	1
Power weapon	Melee	3	3+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Political Overwatch**
While another Officer model is in the same unit as this model, you can re-roll Battle-shock tests taken for that unit.
- Summary Execution**
Once per battle round, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly Astra Militarum Infantry unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. If you do, one model in that unit is destroyed, and that unit is then no longer Battle-shocked.

- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:
- CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS

- CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS

- DEATH KORPS GRENAДИER SQUAD

- DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG

- KASRKIN

- KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

- TEMPESTUS SCIONS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Commissar
- Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Power weapon
- Wargear Options:**

■ This model can replace its Bolt pistol with Plasma pistol.

■ This model can replace its Chainsword with Power weapon.



KEYWORDS: Commissar, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Officer, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue 1 Order to a Regiment unit. This Officer can only issue the Duty and Honour! and Fix Bayonets! Orders.

COMMISSAR GRAVES125 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	12	6+	5

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Chiron gatling cannon	24"	12	3+	5	0	1
Prefectus heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	3+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1
Enforcer crew EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	10	4+	3	0	1
Power sword and Manus Mortis LANCE	Melee	5	2+	6	-2	2

ABILITIES

Aquiline Prow

Each time this unit ends a Charge move, you can select one enemy unit within Engagement Range of it, then roll one D6: on a 2-3, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds; on a 4-5, that enemy unit suffers 3 mortal wounds; on a 6, that enemy unit suffers D3+3 mortal wounds.

Brutal Disciplinarian

Once per turn, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly Astra Militarum Infantry unit (excluding units that only contain one model) that is Battle-shocked and within 24" of and visible to this model. If you do, one model in that unit is destroyed, and that unit is no longer Battle-shocked.

Mechanised Spearhead

In your Movement phase, each time a friendly Astra Militarum Regiment unit disembarks from a Transport that is within 6" of this model, after that unit has been set up, this model can issue 1 Order to that Regiment unit, regardless of how many Orders this model has already issued this turn.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Lance

Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commissar Graves

Equipped with: Chiron gatling cannon, Prefectus heavy stubber, Armoured hull, Enforcer crew, Power sword and Manus Mortis



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Epic Hero, Officer, Vehicle, Squadron, Commissar Graves, Character
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	12	6+	5

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue 1 Order to Regiment or Squadron units. This Officer can only issue the Move! Move! Move! Move!, Duty and Honour! and Fix Bayonets! Orders.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Epic Hero, Officer, Vehicle, Squadron, Commissar Graves, Character
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

COMMISSAR GRAVES ON FOOT

65 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	4	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	2+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Power sword and Manus Mortis	Melee	5	2+	6	-2	2

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Brutal Disciplinarian**
Once per turn, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly Astra Militarum Infantry (excluding units that only contain one model) unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. If you do, one model in that unit is destroyed, and that unit is no longer Battle-shocked.
- Icon of Discipline**
This model's unit is eligible to shoot and declare a Charge in a turn in which it Fell Back.
- Using Commissar Graves**
Your army can only include one Commissar Graves or Commissar Graves on Foot unit.

- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:
- CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS

- CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS

- DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD

- DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG

- KASRKIN

- KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

- TEMPESTUS SCIONS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
- Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commissar Graves on Foot

Equipped with: Bolt pistol, Power sword and Manus Mortis

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Epic Hero, Commissar Graves, Character, Infantry, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

COMMISSAR GRAVES ON
FOOT

65 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	4	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue 1 Order to Regiment units. This Officer can only issue the Move! Move! Move!, Duty and Honour! and Fix Bayonets! Orders.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Epic Hero,
Commissar Graves, Character,
Infantry, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

COMMISSAR YARRICK

120 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	4+	5	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bale Eye PRECISION	12"	2	2+	6	-2	D3+1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	2+	3	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	2+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Power klaw	Melee	4	2+	8	-2	2
Power sword	Melee	6	2+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Hero of Hades Hive
- In your Command phase, you can select one of the abilities in the Hero of Hades Hive section. Until the start of your next Command phase, this model has that ability.
- Will of Iron
- The first time this model is destroyed, remove it from play, then, at the end of the phase, roll one D6: on a 2+, set this model back up on the battlefield as close as possible to where it was destroyed and not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, with 3 wounds remaining.

- Leader
- This model can be attached to the following units:
- CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS

- CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS

- DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD

- DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG

- KASRKIN

- KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

- TEMPESTUS SCIONS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Pistol
- [PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
- Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision
- While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Rapid Fire
- This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Targets step.
- Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commissar Yarrick

Equipped with: Bale Eye, Laspistol, Storm bolter, Power klaw, Power sword



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Character, Epic Hero, Officer, Commissar Yarrick, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	4+	5	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue up to 2 Orders to Regiment, Squadron or Titanic units.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Character, Epic Hero, Officer,
Commissar Yarrick, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	4+	5	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



HERO OF HADES HIVE

Inspiring Hero (Aura)

While a friendly Astra Militarum unit is within 6" of this model, you can re-roll Battle-shock and Leadership tests taken for that unit.

Counterstrategist

At the end of your opponent's Movement phase, you can select one enemy unit that was set up or ended a move within 8" of this model, and one friendly Regiment unit within 6" of and visible to this model that has not made a Normal move or been targeted with the Fire Overwatch Stratagem this phase. That Regimentunit can then either:

- Make a Normal move of up to D6".
- Shoot at that enemy unit, but only if it is an eligible target. Until the end of the phase, each time a model in that unit makes a ranged attack, an unmodified Hit roll of 6 is required to score a hit, irrespective of the attacking weapon's Ballistic Skill or any modifiers.
- Make a Surge move. To do so, roll one D6: models in that unit move a number of inches up to the result, but that unit must end that move as close as possible to the closest enemy unit (excluding Aircraft). When doing so, those models can be moved within Engagement Range of that enemy unit. That unit cannot make a Surge move while it is Battle-shocked or within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, and can only make one Surge move per phase.

Decisive Command

The next Order issued by this model can be issued to one eligible friendly unit within 12" of this model; if this is the first Order issued by a unit from your army this Command phase, that Order affects not only that eligible unit, but every other eligible friendly unit within 6" of that eligible unit.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Character, Epic Hero, Officer,
Commissar Yarrick, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Fire Support**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit that was hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly model that disembarked from this Transport this turn makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6**
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Crassus [Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Transport, Smoke, Crassus, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

TRANSPORT

Crassus
This model has a transport capacity of 35 ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY models. Each Heavy Weapons Team model and Veteran Heavy Weapons Team model takes up the space of 2 models. Each OGRYN model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport ARTILLERY models.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium,
Squadron, Transport, Smoke,
Crassus, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

CYCLOPS DEMOLITION VEHICLE

40 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	8+	0

ABILITIES

Compact

This model can embark within an ASTRA MILITARUM TRANSPORT model as if it were an INFANTRY model. If it does, it takes up the space of 7 models.

Demolition Charges

Each time this model or an enemy unit ends a move, if this model is within 3" of one or more enemy units, select one of those enemy units. This model is destroyed, but instead of rolling for its Deadly Demise ability, roll one D6: on a 2-5, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds; on a 6, that enemy unit suffers D6 mortal wounds.

Unstable Payload

When rolling for this model's Deadly Demise ability, units within 6" suffer mortal wounds on a 4+, instead of on a 6.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Cyclops Demolition Vehicle



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Cyclops
Demolition Vehicle, Imperium, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD [LEGENDS]

110 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber HEAVY RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hot-shot lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
Sergeant's pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	-1	1
Sniper rifle HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	4+	4	-2	2
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	3+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	3+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge RAPID FIRE 1 HAZARDOUS	24"	1	3+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Sergeant's close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

- Grenadier Squad**
If a model from your army with the Leader ability can be attached to a Krieg Combat Engineers unit, it can be attached to this unit instead.
- Grenadiers**
Once per turn, you can target this unit with the Grenade Stratagem for 0CP.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

AUFSTELLUNG

9x Grenadier oder Heavy Weapons Team
1x Grenadier Sergeant

Equipped with: Flamer, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hot-shot lasgun, Meltagun, Sergeant's pistol, Sniper rifle, ➤ Grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, Close combat weapon, Sergeant's close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Platoon, Death Korps Grenadier Squad, Krieg
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

DEATH KORPS GRENADIER
SQUAD [LEGENDS]

110 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Imperium,
Grenades, Regiment, Platoon, Death
Korps Grenadier Squad, Krieg
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG 75–145 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Boltgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Long-las HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	4+	4	-2	2
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	4+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	4+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge RAPID FIRE 1 HAZARDOUS	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	4+	3	0	1
Power weapon	Melee	2	4+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

- Death Korps of Krieg Medi-pack**

At the start of your Command phase, if the bearer's unit is below its Starting Strength, you can return up to D3 destroyed Death Korps Troopers to this unit (if this unit contains two models equipped with a Death Korps medi-pack, return up to D3+1 destroyed Death Korps Troopers to this unit instead).
- Grim Demeanour**

Each time a model in this unit makes an attack, add 1 to the Hit roll if this unit is below its Starting Strength, and add 1 to the Wound roll as well if this unit is Below Half-strength.
- Unit Composition**

This unit can have up to two Leader units attached to it, provided no more than one of those units is a Command Squad unit. If it does, and this Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.
- Vox-caster**

Each time you target the bearer's unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6, adding 1 to the result if there are one or more friendly Officer models within 6": on a 5+, you gain 1CP



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Death Korps of Krieg
- Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Flamer, Lasgun, Laspistol, Long-las, Meltagun, ➤ Grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power weapon
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its 1 Death Korps Watchmaster and 9 Death Korps Troopers with 2 Death Korps Watchmaster and 18 Death Korps Troopers.
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Death Korps of Krieg Medi-pack or 1x Vox-caster.
- Models can have additional wargear.



KEYWORDS: Death Korps of Krieg, Imperium, Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Regiment, Platoon
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG 75–145 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	2

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision**
While resolving attacks made with one or more **[PRECISION]** weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Death Korps of Krieg, Imperium, Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Regiment, Platoon
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

DEATH RIDER COMMISSAR

[LEGENDS]

35 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	4	4+	4	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Commissar's pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Commissar's close combat weapon	Melee	3	3+	4	-2	1
Savage claws EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	2	4+	4	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Political Overwatch

While another Officer model is in the same unit as this model, you can re-roll Battle-shock tests taken for that unit.

Summary Execution

Once per battle round, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly ASTRA MILITARUM INFANTRY or ASTRA MILITARUM MOUNTED unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. If you do, one model in that unit is destroyed, and that unit is then no longer Battle-shocked.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit:

- Death Riders

You can attach this model to the above unit even if one Death Rider Squadron Commander, Lord Marshal Dreir or Lord Solar Leontus model has already been attached to it. If you do, and that Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.

- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Death Rider Commissar [Legends]

Equipped with: Commissar's pistol, Commissar's close combat weapon, Savage claws

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Character, Imperium, Grenades, Officer, Death Rider Commissar, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

DEATH RIDER COMMISSAR

[LEGENDS]

35 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	4	4+	4	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Character,
Imperium, Grenades, Officer, Death
Rider Commissar, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

DEATH RIDERS

60–110 PTS

RIDEMASTER

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	4	4+	2	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Death Rider lascarbine ASSAULT	18"	2	4+	3	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Frag lance LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
Power sabre	Melee	3	3+	4	-2	1
Steed's savage claws EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	2	4+	4	-1	1

ABILITIES

Screening Line

In your opponent's Movement phase, if an enemy unit ends a move within 8" of this unit, if this unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, this unit can make a Normal move of up to 6".

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault
- Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Lance
- Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ridemaster - Equipped with:
Steed's savage claws, Power
sabre, Death Rider lascarbine,
Frag lance
4-9x Death Rider



KEYWORDS: Mounted, Imperium,
Grenades, Regiment, Death Riders
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Deathstrike Missile BLAST ONE SHOT PLASMA WARHEAD	N/A	2D6	2+	16	-4	1
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Deathstrike Missile**
In your Shooting phase, each time this model is selected to shoot, if it has not shot with its Deathstrike missile this battle, you can do one of the following in addition to resolving this model's ranged attacks:
 - Designate Target: If this model does not have a Deathstrike Target marker on the battlefield, place a Deathstrike Target marker for this model anywhere on the battlefield.
 - Adjust Target: If this model has a Deathstrike Target marker on the battlefield, move that marker to anywhere else on the battlefield.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Deathstrike
- Equipped with:** Deathstrike Missile, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.



KEYWORDS: Deathstrike, Imperium, Smoke, Squadron, Vehicle, Artillery, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	11	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Deathstrike, Imperium,
Smoke, Squadron, Vehicle, Artillery,
Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

DOMINUS ARMoured
SIEGE BOMBARD
[LEGENDS]

325 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Dominus triple bombard BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	48"	2D6	4+	12	-2	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Pinning Bombardment

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if one or more of those attacks made with its Dominus triple bombard scored a hit against an enemy Infantry unit, that unit must take a Battle-shock test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Dominus Armoured Siege Bombard [Legends]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Dominus triple bombard, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.

This model can replace its 2 Heavy Bolters with 2 Autocannons, 2 Heavy Flamers or 2 Lascannon.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Smoke, Dominus Armoured Siege Bombard, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

DOMINUS ARMoured
SIEGE BOMBARD
[LEGENDS]

325 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic,
Smoke, Dominus Armoured Siege
Bombard, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Magma cannon BLAST MELTA 6	24"	D6+3	4+	12	-4	D6
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Close-range Titan Killer**
Each time this model's magma cannon targets a Monster or Vehicle unit, that target is always considered to be within half range of that weapon.
- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked**
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Doomhammer
- Equipped with:** Lascannon, Magma cannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Doomhammer, Imperium, Smoke, Vehicle, Titanic, Transport, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Firing Deck 6

This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

1. Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
2. For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
3. Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
4. Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TRANSPORT

Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 26 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.

EARTHSHAKER CARRIAGE
BATTERY [LEGENDS]

120 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	7	4+	6	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Earthshaker cannon BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	240"	D6+3	5+	8	-2	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battery close combat weapons	Melee	5	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Earthshaker Rounds
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if one or more of those attacks made with its earthshaker cannon scored a hit against an INFANTRY unit, until the end of your opponent's next turn, that INFANTRY unit is shaken. While a unit is shaken, subtract 2" from its Move characteristic and subtract 2 from Advance and Charge rolls made for it.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Indirect Fire**
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Earthshaker Carriage Battery [Legends]

Equipped with: Earthshaker cannon, Battery close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Artillery, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Earthshaker Carriage Battery, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

EARTHSHAKER PLATFORM
[LEGENDS]

110 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	8	3+	8	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Earthshaker Cannon BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	240"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	2

MELEE WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Earthshaker Rounds

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if one or more of those attacks made with its earthshaker cannon scored a hit against an enemy Infantry unit, until the end of your opponent's next turn, that unit is shaken. While a unit is shaken, subtract 2" from its Move characteristic and subtract 2 from Advance and Charge rolls made for it.

Fortification

While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:

- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.

Reinforced Cover

Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this Fortification, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Earthshaker Platform
[Legends]

Equipped with: Earthshaker Cannon, Close combat weapons



KEYWORDS: Fortification, Imperium, Artillery, Earthshaker Platform, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ELYSIAN DROP SENTINEL

[LEGENDS]

85 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	3+	6	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close Combat Weapons	Melee	2	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Meteoric Descent

When this model is set up on the battlefield using the Deep Strike ability, it can perform a meteoric descent. If it does, this model can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 6" horizontally away from all enemy units, but until the end of the turn, it is not eligible to declare a charge.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Elysian Drop Sentinel
[Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Multi-melta, Close Combat Weapons
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Multi-melta, Heavy flamer.

KEYWORDS: Elysian Drop Sentinel, Vehicle, Walker, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Regiment
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ELYSIAN DROP SENTINEL

[LEGENDS]

85 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	3+	6	7+	2

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise 1**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.
- Deep Strike**

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

KEYWORDS: Elysian Drop Sentinel, Vehicle, Walker, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Regiment
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ELYSIAN SNIPER SQUAD

[LEGENDS]

65 PTS

ELYSIAN SNIPER TEAM

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Sniper rifle HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	3+	4	-2	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Mark the Target**
Each time this unit Remains Stationary, until the start of your next Movement phase, ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] ability.
- Sniper Teams**
For the purposes of embarking within Transports, each Elysian Sniper Team model counts as one Heavy Weapons Team model.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Precision**
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
- Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

CORE RULES

- Deep Strike**
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

AUFSTELLUNG

3x Elysian Sniper Team -
Equipped with: Lasgun, Sniper rifle, Close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Elysian Sniper Squad
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

FIELD ORDNANCE BATTERY 90 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
3"	5	4+	6	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bombast field gun BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6	5+	7	-1	2
Heavy lascannon HEAVY	48"	2	5+	14	-3	D6+1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Malleus rocket launcher BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6+6	5+	6	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battery close combat weapons	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Rearm, Reload, Fire
While this unit is being affected by an Order, provided it Remained Stationary this turn, all **Heavy** weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



AUFSTELLUNG

2x Ordnance Team w/ Malleus rocket launcher oder Ordnance Team w/ Bombast field gun oder Ordnance Team w/ Heavy lascannon
Equipped with: Bombast field gun, Heavy lascannon, Lasgun, Laspistol, Malleus rocket launcher, Battery close combat weapons



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Artillery, Grenades, Regiment, Field Ordnance Battery
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

FIELD ORDNANCE BATTERY 90 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
3"	5	4+	6	7+	2

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Artillery, Grenades, Regiment, Field Ordnance Battery
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

FRONT-LINE COMMANDER

[CRUCIBLE]

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	3+	9	-1	3
Autogun	24"	2	3+	3	0	1
Autopistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Boltgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	4	0	1
Combat shotgun ASSAULT	12"	2	3+	4	0	1
Grenadier gauntlet BLAST	18"	D6	3+	4	0	1
Hand flamer IGNORES COVER PISTOL TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	3	0	1
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Lascannon	48"	1	3+	12	-3	D6+1
Lascarbine ASSAULT	18"	2	3+	3	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
Multi-laser	36"	4	3+	6	0	1
Ripper gun RAPID FIRE 3	18"	3	3+	5	-1	2
Zealot's vindicator IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	0	1
► Missile launcher - frag BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak HEAVY	48"	1	3+	9	-2	D6
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	3+	8	-3	2
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2
MELEE WEAPONS						

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Front-line Commander
[Crucible]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Autogun, Autopistol, Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Combat shotgun, Grenadier gauntlet, Hand flamer, Heavy flamer, Lascannon, Lascarbine, Lasgun, Laspistol, Multi-laser, Ripper gun, Zealot's vindicator, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Bullgryn maul, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Frag lance, Goad lance, Huge knife, Power fist, Power weapon, Sentinel saw, ► Hunting lance - frag, ► Hunting lance - melt

► Plasma cannon - supercharge, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Bullgryn maul, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Frag lance, Goad lance, Huge knife, Power fist, Power weapon, Sentinel saw, ► Hunting lance - frag, ► Hunting lance - melt

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Crucible, Imperium, Grenades, Officer, Front-line Commander
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

FRONT-LINE COMMANDER

[CRUCIBLE]

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bullgryn maul	Melee	5	3+	7	-1	2
Chainsword	Melee	5	3+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	3+	3	0	1
Frag lance LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
Goad lance LANCE	Melee	2	3+	6	-2	2
Huge knife	Melee	6	3+	8	-1	2
Power fist	Melee	3	3+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	4	3+	4	-2	1
Ripper gun	Melee	5	3+	6	-1	1
Sentinel chainsaw	Melee	3	3+	6	-1	1
Zealot's vindicator	Melee	4	3+	5	-1	2
► Hunting lance - frag tip LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Hunting lance - melta tip LANCE	Melee	1	3+	9	-4	D6

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Brute Shield**
Augmented Bone 'Ead only. This model has a 4+ invulnerable save.
- Dauntless Veteran**
You can re-roll Battle-shock tests taken for this unit.
- Extra Armour**
Sentinel Commander only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 8", change its Toughness characteristic to 8, change its Save characteristic to 2+, and it loses the Scouts 9" ability.
- Fire Coordinator**
Ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.
- Get Back in the Fight**
While this model is leading a unit, that unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back.
- Martial Zealot**
Melee weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.
- Noble Steed**
Front-line Commander only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 12", change its Toughness characteristic to 4, change its Save characteristic to 4+. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword, and add to the list of units this model can be attached to: Attilan Rough Riders, Death Riders.
- Slabshield**
Augmented Bone 'Ead only. Change this model's Wounds characteristic to 7.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:

- Astra Militarum Battleline

- Kasrkin

- Krieg Combat Engineers

- Tempestus Scions

WEAPON ABILITIES

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Crucible, Imperium, Grenades, Officer, Front-line Commander

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

FRONT-LINE COMMANDER
[CRUCIBLE]

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Lance
Each time an attack is made with a **[LANCE]** weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Pistol
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry,
Crucible, Imperium, Grenades,
Officer, Front-line Commander
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

FRONT-LINE COMMANDER

[CRUCIBLE]

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Crucible

A Character created using Crucible rules has the Crucible ability. Your army may include up to three units with the Crucible ability and these units cannot be given Enhancements.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue up to 2 Orders to Regiment units.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry,
Crucible, Imperium, Grenades,
Officer, Front-line Commander
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

IBRAM GAUNT

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Ibram Gaunt - Equipped with: Gaunt's chainsword, Bolt pistol
- 1x Tanith Ghost w/ Corbec's hot-shot lascarbine - Equipped with: Straight silver knife, Corbec's hot-shot lascarbine
- 1x Tanith Ghost w/ Larkin's long-las - Equipped with: Straight silver knife, Larkin's long-las
- 1x Tanith Ghost w/ Mkoll's Straight Silver Knife - Equipped with: Lascarbine, Mkoll's straight silver knife
- 1x Tanith Ghost w/ Rawne's lascarbine - Equipped with: Straight silver knife, Rawne's lascarbine
- 1x Tanith Ghost w/ Bragg's autocannon - Equipped with: Bragg's autocannon

TANITH GHOST W/ CORBEC'S HOT-SHOT LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ LARKIN'S LONG-LAS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ MKOLL'S STRAIGHT SILVER KNIFE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ RAWNE'S LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ BRAGG'S AUTOCANNON

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	2+	4	0	1
Bragg's autocannon HEAVY	48"	4	5+	9	-1	3
Corbec's hot-shot lascarbine ASSAULT	24"	3	3+	3	-1	1
Larkin's long-las HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	2+	5	-2	4
Lascarbine ASSAULT	24"	3	3+	3	0	1
Rawne's lascarbine ASSAULT SUSTAINED HITS 1	24"	3	3+	3	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Gaunt's chainsword	Melee	5	2+	3	-1	1
Mkoll's straight silver knife DEVASTATING WOUNDS PRECISION	Melee	5	2+	3	-1	1
Straight silver knife	Melee	3	3+	3	0	1



Ibram Gaunt KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Character, Officer
KEYWORDS: Gaunt's Ghosts, Imperium, Epic Hero, Infantry, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

IBRAM GAUNT

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



TANITH GHOST W/ CORBEC'S HOT-SHOT LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ LARKIN'S LONG-LAS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ MKOLL'S STRAIGHT SILVER KNIFE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ RAWNE'S LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ BRAGG'S AUTOCANNON

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

ABILITIES

- Covert Stealth Team**

At the end of your opponent's turn, if this unit is unengaged, you can use this ability. If you do:

 - Place this unit in strategic reserves.
 - This unit has Deep Strike until the start of your next Shooting phase.
 - This unit must make an ingress move in your next Movement phase (including in your first turn).
- Tanith Camo-cloaks**

Models in this unit have the Benefit of Cover.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Devastating Wounds**

Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*
- Heavy**

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ibram Gaunt **KEYWORDS:** Epic Hero, Character, Officer
KEYWORDS: Gaunt's Ghosts, Imperium, Epic Hero, Infantry, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

IBRAM GAUNT

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



TANITH GHOST W/ CORBEC'S HOT-SHOT LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ LARKIN'S LONG-LAS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ MKOLL'S STRAIGHT SILVER KNIFE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ RAWNE'S LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ BRAGG'S AUTOCANNON

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Ibram Gaunt **KEYWORDS:** Epic Hero, Character, Officer
KEYWORDS: Gaunt's Ghosts, Imperium, Epic Hero, Infantry, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

IBRAM GAUNT

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



TANITH GHOST W/ CORBEC'S HOT-SHOT LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ LARKIN'S LONG-LAS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ MKOLL'S STRAIGHT SILVER KNIFE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ RAWNE'S LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ BRAGG'S AUTOCANNON

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command
If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!
Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!
Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!
Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!
Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!
Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!
Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

Ibram Gaunt **KEYWORDS:** Epic Hero, Character, Officer
KEYWORDS: Gaunt's Ghosts, Imperium, Epic Hero, Infantry, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

IBRAM GAUNT

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



TANITH GHOST W/ CORBEC'S HOT-SHOT LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ LARKIN'S LONG-LAS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ MKOLL'S STRAIGHT SILVER KNIFE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ RAWNE'S LASCARBINE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

TANITH GHOST W/ BRAGG'S AUTOCANNON

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

CORE RULES

- Fights First**

While every model in a unit has this ability, that unit is a Fights First unit.

See the Resolve Fights First Combats step in the Fight phase (12.04).
- Infiltrators**

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.
- Lone Operative**

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.
- Stealth**

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

ORDERS

- Orders**

This unit's Officer can issue up to 2 Orders to Regiment or Gaunt's Ghosts units.

Ibram Gaunt **KEYWORDS:** Epic Hero, Character, Officer
KEYWORDS: Gaunt's Ghosts, Imperium, Epic Hero, Infantry, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

GORGON HEAVY
TRANSPORT [LEGENDS]

275 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Gorgon mortar BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6	4+	5	0	1
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Twin heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Landing ramp	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Invulnerable Save (5+*)

This model has a 5+ invulnerable save against ranged attacks.
- Mount Up!

At the end of your opponent's Movement phase, if there are no models currently embarked within this Transport, you can select one friendly Astra Militarum Infantry unit (excluding Artillery units) that is wholly within 6" of this Transport. Unless that unit is within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can embark within this Transport.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Gorgon Heavy Transport [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Gorgon mortar, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Twin heavy stubber, Landing ramp
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its 2 Gorgon Mortars with 4 Heavy Bolters, 4 Heavy Flamers or 4 Heavy Stubbers.

KEYWORDS: Gorgon Heavy Transport, Vehicle, Smoke, Transport, Imperium, Titanic, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

GORGON HEAVY
TRANSPORT [LEGENDS]

275 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

TRANSPORT

Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 30 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Heavy Weapons Team model and Veteran Heavy Weapons Team model takes up the space of 2 models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.

KEYWORDS: Gorgon Heavy
Transport, Vehicle, Smoke,
Transport, Imperium, Titanic, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

GRIFFON MORTAR CARRIER [LEGENDS]

115 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Griffon heavy mortar BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6	4+	7	-1	2
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Suppression Bombardment

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit (excluding Monster and Vehicle units) hit by one or more of those attacks made with this model's Griffon heavy mortar. Unit the start of your next turn, that enemy unit is suppressed. While a unit is suppressed, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Indirect Fire**

Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Sustained Hits**

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Griffon Mortar Carrier [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Griffon heavy mortar, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.

KEYWORDS: Griffon Mortar Carrier, Vehicle, Artillery, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

GRIFFON MORTAR CARRIER [LEGENDS]

115 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Griffon Mortar Carrier, Vehicle, Artillery, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

HADES BREACHING DRILL
[LEGENDS]

110 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	9	3+	8	7+	2

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Melta-cutter drill	Melee	6	4+	9	-4	D6+2

ABILITIES

Subterranean Assault
Each time you set up this model on the battlefield using the Deep Strike ability, you can select one friendly Astra Militarum Infantry unit in Strategic Reserves. If you do, set up that unit anywhere on the battlefield that is wholly within 9" of this model and more than 8" away from all enemy units.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Hades Breaching Drill
[Legends]
Equipped with: Melta-cutter drill



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium,
Hades Breaching Drill, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

HEAVY MORTAR TEAM

[LEGENDS]

50 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	5	3+	4	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy mortar HEAVY BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	48"	D6	5+	6	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Rearm, Reload, Fire

While this model is being affected by an Order, provided it Remained Stationary this turn, ranged weapons equipped by this model have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.

- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.

- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Heavy Mortar Team [Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy mortar,
Close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Heavy Mortar Team,
Artillery, Grenades, Imperium,
Regiment, Infantry

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

HEAVY QUAD LAUNCHER
TEAM [LEGENDS]

50 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	5	3+	4	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy quad launcher BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	48"	2D6	4+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Suppression Bombardment

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit (excluding Monster and Vehicle units) hit by one or more of those attacks. Unit the start of your next turn, that enemy unit is suppressed. While a unit is suppressed, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Heavy Quad Launcher Team
[Legends]
Equipped with: Heavy quad launcher, Close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Heavy Quad Launcher Team, Infantry, Artillery, Grenades, Imperium, Regiment
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

HELL'S LAST [LEGENDS]

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Demolitions BLAST ONE SHOT	6"	D6	4+	9	-2	2
Hot-shot laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Dirk PRECISION	Melee	3	3+	3	-1	1
Power weapon	Melee	4	3+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Heroic Example**
While this unit's Minka Lesk model is on the battlefield, each time a model in this unit makes an attack, you can re-roll the Hit roll.
- Lesk's Heroes**
Add 1 to the Leadership characteristic of models in this unit and you can re-roll Battle-shock and Leadership tests taken for this unit.
- Regimental Banner**
Add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in the bearer's unit.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following unit:
- Cadian Shock Troops

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Minka Lesk
1x Lesk's Hero oder Lesk's Hero
oder Lesk's Hero oder Lesk's Hero

Equipped with: Bolt pistol,
Demolitions, Hot-shot laspistol,
Meltagun, Close combat weapon,
Dirk, Power weapon

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Grenades, Platoon, Command
Squad, Hell's Last, Epic Hero,
Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command
If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!
Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!
Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!
Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!
Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!
Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!
Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders
This unit's Officer can issue 2 Orders to Regiment units.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Grenades, Platoon, Command
Squad, Hell's Last, Epic Hero,
Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Coaxial autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Demolisher cannon BLAST	24"	D6+3	4+	14	-3	D6
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hellhammer cannon BLAST IGNORES COVER	30"	4D6	4+	7	-1	2
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Close-quarters Warfare**
This model does not suffer the penalty to its Hit rolls for making ranged attacks while enemy units are within Engagement Range of it.
- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Hellhammer
- Equipped with:** Coaxial autocannon, Demolisher cannon, Heavy stubber, Hellhammer cannon, Lascannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Hellhammer, Imperium, Vehicle, Titanic, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Hellhammer,
Imperium, Vehicle, Titanic, Smoke,
Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

HELLHOUND

125 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	2+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Chem cannon ANTI-INFANTRY 2+ TORRENT	12"	D6+1	N/A	2	-2	2
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Inferno cannon IGNORES COVER TORRENT	18"	2D6	N/A	6	-2	1
Melta cannon BLAST MELTA 4	18"	D3	4+	9	-4	D6
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Flush Them Out**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit that was hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the start of your next Shooting phase, that unit is scattered. While a unit is scattered, it cannot have the Benefit of Cover.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Hellhound
- Equipped with:** Chem cannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Inferno cannon, Melta cannon, Multi-melta, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Heavy flamer with Multi-melta or Heavy bolter.
 - This model can replace its Inferno cannon with Chem cannon or Melta cannon.



KEYWORDS: Hellhound, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	2+	11	7+	3

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

HIPPOGRIFF AFV

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	7	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Chiron gatling cannon ASSAULT	24"	12	4+	5	0	1
Heavy stubber ASSAULT RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Lascannon ASSAULT	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Melta cannon ASSAULT MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Meltagun ASSAULT MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Vigilator cannon ASSAULT BLAST	36"	D6	4+	8	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Convoy Escort Vehicle
In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, it can make a Normal move of up to D6". If it does, until the end of the turn, this unit is not eligible to declare a charge.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Melta
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1-2x Hippogriff AFV
- Equipped with:** Chiron gatling cannon, Heavy stubber, Lascannon, Melta cannon, Meltagun, Vigilator cannon, Armoured hull
- Wargear Options:**
- Each Hippogriff AFV can replace its Heavy stubber with Meltagun.
 - Each Hippogriff AFV can replace its Vigilator cannon with Melta cannon, Chiron gatling cannon or Lascannon.



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Hippogriff AFV
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

HIPPOGRIFF AFV

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	7	7+	2

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Vehicle,
Squadron, Smoke, Hippogriff AFV
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

HYDRA

90 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Hydra autocannon ANTI-FLY 2+ TWIN-LINKED	72"	4	4+	9	-1	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Flak Battery**
Each time this model makes an attack that targets a unit that can Fly, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked**
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Hydra
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Hydra autocannon, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.



KEYWORDS: Hydra, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

HYDRA PLATFORM

[LEGENDS]

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	8	3+	8	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Hydra Quad Autocannon ANTI-FLY 2+ TWIN-LINKED	72"	4	4+	9	-1	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Flak Battery**
Each time this model makes an attack that targets a unit that can Fly, you can re-roll the Hit roll.
- Fortification**
While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:
- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.
- Reinforced Cover**
Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this Fortification, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*
- Twin-linked**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise 1**
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Hydra Platform [Legends]

Equipped with: Hydra Quad Autocannon, Close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Hydra Platform, Fortification, Imperium, Artillery, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

KASRKIN

105 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Hot-shot lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot marksman rifle HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	3+	4	-2	3
Hot-shot volley gun RAPID FIRE 2	30"	2	3+	4	-1	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
► Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	3+	4	0	1
► Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	3+	9	-2	D3
► Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma gun - supercharge RAPID FIRE 1 HAZARDOUS	24"	1	3+	8	-3	2
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	4	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

- Melta mine**
Once per battle, at the start of any phase, you can select one enemy unit within 3" of the bearer and roll one D6: on a 2+, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds, or 2D3 mortal wounds instead if it is a Vehicle unit.
- Vox-caster**
Each time you target the bearer's unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6, adding 1 to the result if there are one or more friendly Officer models within 6": on a 5+, you gain 1CP
- Warrior Elite**
Once per battle round, at the start of any phase, you can select one Order to affect this unit until the start of your next Command phase, in addition to any other Orders issued to this unit by an Officer model this turn.



AUFSTELLUNG

9x Kasrkin Trooper oder Kasrkin Trooper w/ Hot-shot marksman rifle oder Kasrkin Trooper w/ Hot-shot laspistol and melta mine oder Kasrkin Trooper w/ Vox-caster
1x Kasrkin Sergeant

Equipped with: Bolt pistol, Flamer, Hot-shot lasgun, Hot-shot laspistol, Hot-shot marksman rifle, Hot-shot volley gun, Meltagun, ► Grenade launcher - frag, ► Grenade launcher - krak, ► Plasma gun - standard, ► Plasma gun - supercharge, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power weapon

Special Equipment Options:
The bearer's Hot-shot lasgun can be replaced with 1x Hot-shot marksman rifle or 1x Hot-shot laspistol.



KEYWORDS: Kasrkin, Imperium, Regiment, Grenades, Infantry
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Heavy**

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Pistol**

[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding **MONSTER/VEHICLE** models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

 - One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision**

While resolving attacks made with one or more **[PRECISION]** weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more **CHARACTER** models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible **CHARACTER** models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that **CHARACTER** group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that **CHARACTER** group is the current allocation group.
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

- Scouts 6"**

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

 - If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
 - If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
 - If that unit is embarked within a **DEDICATED TRANSPORT** that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that **DEDICATED TRANSPORT** has the Scouts ability, that **DEDICATED TRANSPORT** can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Kasrkin, Imperium,
Regiment, Grenades, Infantry
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

65–95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autopistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Combat shotgun ASSAULT	12"	2	4+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Hand flamer IGNORES COVER PISTOL TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	3	0	1
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	4	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1
Trench club	Melee	2	4+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

- Grenadiers**
Once per turn, you can target this unit with the Grenade Stratagem for 0CP.
- Remote mine**
Once per battle, at the start of your Shooting phase, you can select one enemy unit within 9" of and visible to the bearer and roll one D6: on a 3+, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds, or 2D3 mortal wounds instead if it is a VEHICLE or FORTIFICATIONS unit.
Designer's Note: *Place a Remote Mine token next to the unit, removing it once this ability has been used.*
- Signal Flares**
In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is designated:
 - While a unit is designated, that unit has +3" detection range.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 4-9x Krieg Combat Engineer oder Krieg Combat Engineer w/ Flamer oder Krieg Combat Engineer w/ Combat shotgun oder Krieg Combat Engineer w/ Remote mine
- 1x Krieg Engineer Watchmaster
- Equipped with:** Autopistol, Bolt pistol, Combat shotgun, Flamer, Hand flamer, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power weapon, Trench club
- Wargear Options:**
- This model's Autopistol and Trench club can be replaced with Close combat weapon and 1x Close combat weapon or 1x Close combat weapon and 1x Close combat weapon



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Regiment, Grenades, Infantry, Smoke, Krieg Combat Engineers
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

65–95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Pistol
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Scouts 6"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a **DEDICATED TRANSPORT** that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that **DEDICATED TRANSPORT** has the Scouts ability, that **DEDICATED TRANSPORT** can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Regiment, Grenades, Infantry, Smoke, Krieg
Combat Engineers
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

KRIEG COMMAND SQUAD

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	6+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Boltgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	4+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	4+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge HAZARDOUS RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	4+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Power fist	Melee	3	4+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1
Trench club	Melee	3	4+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Alchemyk Counteragents**
The bearer's unit has the Feel No Pain 6+ ability against mortal wounds.
- Grim Determination**
While this unit contains an Officer, you can target this unit with Stratagems even while it is Battle-shocked and Orders issued to this unit do not cease to affect this unit if it becomes Battle-shocked.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Lord Commissar
1x Veteran Guardsman w/ Alchemyk counteragents oder Veteran Guardsman w/ Boltgun oder Veteran Guardsman w/ Chainsword oder Veteran Guardsman w/ Master vox oder Veteran Guardsman w/ Regimental standard
Equipped with: Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Flamer, Lasgun, Laspistol, Meltagun, ➤ Grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power fist, Power weapon, Trench club
Options:



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Command Squad, Grenades, Infantry, Character, Platoon, Krieg, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	6+	1

- Master Vox**
Each time the Officer in the bearer's unit issues an Order, it can issue it to an eligible unit up to 24" away.
- Regimental Standard**
Add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in the bearer's unit.
- Servo-scribes**
Once per battle, when issuing an Order, the Lord Commissar can issue one additional Order.
Designer's Note: Place a Servo-scribes token next to the unit, removing it when this ability has been used.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:
 - DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD
 - DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG
 - KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	6+	1

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Feel No Pain 6+

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This unit's Officer can issue 1 Order to a Regiment unit.

KRIEG HEAVY WEAPONS
SQUAD

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	3	4+	2	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Krieg heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	18"	D6	N/A	5	-1	2
Lascannon HEAVY	48"	1	5+	12	-3	D6+1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Twin Krieg heavy stubber HEAVY RAPID FIRE 3 TWIN-LINKED	48"	3	5+	6	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Embarking**
While embarked within a Transport, each **Heavy** Weapons Gunner model takes up the space of 2 models, and each weapon equipped by these models is considered to be 2 models' weapons for the purposes of the Firing Deck ability.
- Final Duty**
While the Fire Coordinator model is on the battlefield, each time a **Heavy** Weapons Gunner model is destroyed, roll one D6: on a 3+, do not remove it from play. The destroyed model can shoot after the attacking model's unit has finished making its attacks, and is then removed from play.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding **MONSTER/VEHICLE** models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 3x Heavy Weapons Gunners w/ Krieg heavy flamer oder Heavy Weapons Gunners w/ Twin Krieg heavy stubber oder Heavy Weapons Gunners w/ Lascannon
1x Fire Coordinator
- Equipped with:** Krieg heavy flamer, Lascannon, Laspistol, Twin Krieg heavy stubber, Close combat weapon



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Regiment, Krieg Heavy Weapons Squad
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

KRIEG HEAVY WEAPONS SQUAD

60 PTS



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	3	4+	2	7+	1

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Regiment, Krieg Heavy Weapons Squad
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS BATTLE TANK

185 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Leman Russ battle cannon BLAST	48"	D6+3	4+	10	-1	3
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Armoured Spearhead
- Each time this model makes an attack that targets an enemy unit, re-roll a Hit roll of 1 and, if that unit is within range of an objective marker you do not control, you can re-roll the Hit roll instead.
- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining
- While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast
- Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
- Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous
- Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Leman Russ Battle Tank
- Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Leman Russ battle cannon, Multi-melta, Storm bolter, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

■ This model can replace its Lascannon with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.

■ This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers, 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Plasma Cannons.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Heavy bolter.



KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Battle Tank, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS BATTLE
TANK

185 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Melta
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Battle
Tank, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron,
Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LEMAN RUSS COMMANDER215 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Demolisher battle cannon BLAST	24"	D6+1	4+	14	-3	D6
Eradicator nova cannon BLAST IGNORES COVER	36"	D3+6	4+	7	-1	2
Exterminator autocannon RAPID FIRE 4 TWIN-LINKED	48"	4	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Leman Russ battle cannon BLAST	48"	D6+3	4+	10	-1	3
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Punisher gatling cannon	24"	20	4+	6	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Vanquisher battle cannon HEAVY	72"	1	4+	18	-4	D6+6
► Executioner plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D6+3	4+	7	-2	2
► Executioner plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D6+3	4+	8	-3	3
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Leman Russ Commander

Equipped with: Demolisher battle cannon, Eradicator nova cannon, Exterminator autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Leman Russ battle cannon, Multi-melta, Punisher gatling cannon, Storm bolter, Vanquisher battle cannon, ► Executioner plasma cannon - standard, ► Executioner plasma cannon - supercharge, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
- This model can replace its Leman Russ battle cannon with 1x Storm bolter.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Commander, Imperium, Officer, Vehicle, Smoke, Character, Squadron, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS COMMANDER215 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Death Befitting An Officer**
In your opponent's Shooting phase, when this unit is destroyed, before this unit's deadly demise roll, roll one D6:
- On a 2+, do not remove this unit from the battlefield. After the attacking unit has shot, this unit can shoot using normal shooting, but while doing so this unit can only target that enemy unit. When this unit has shot, or at the end of the phase (whichever comes first), resolve this unit's deadly demise roll, then this unit is removed from the battlefield.
- Vox-net**
Each time this model issues an Order, it can issue it to an eligible unit up to 12" away

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ
Commander, Imperium, Officer,
Vehicle, Smoke, Character,
Squadron, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LEMAN RUSS COMMANDER215 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command
If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!
Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!
Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!
Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!
Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!
Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!
Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

ORDERS

Orders
This Officer can issue 2 Orders to Squadron units.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ
Commander, Imperium, Officer,
Vehicle, Smoke, Character,
Squadron, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LEMAN RUSS DEMOLISHER 180 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Demolisher battle cannon BLAST	24"	D6+1	4+	14	-3	D6
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Line-breaker**
When making ranged attacks with its demolisher battle cannon, this model can target enemy units within Engagement Range of it (provided no other friendly units are also within Engagement Range of that enemy unit). In addition, when making ranged attacks, this model does not suffer the penalty to its Hit rolls for being within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Leman Russ Demolisher
- Equipped with:** Demolisher battle cannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-melta, Storm bolter, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Lascannon with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers, 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Plasma Cannons.
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Storm bolter, Heavy flamer.



KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Demolisher, Imperium, Smoke, Vehicle, Squadron, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS DEMOLISHER 180 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

Melta
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Demolisher, Imperium, Smoke, Vehicle, Squadron, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS ERADICATOR 170 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Eradicator nova cannon BLAST IGNORES COVER	36"	D3+6	4+	7	-1	2
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Urban Warfare**
Each time a ranged attack targets this model, if this model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack, subtract 1 from the Damage characteristic of that attack.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Leman Russ Eradicator
- Equipped with:** Eradicator nova cannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-melta, Storm bolter, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Lascannon with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers, 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Plasma Cannons.
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Storm bolter, Heavy stubber, Heavy flamer, or Heavy bolter.



KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Eradicator, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS ERADICATOR 170 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

Melta
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ
Eradicator, Imperium, Vehicle,
Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LEMAN RUSS EXECUTIONER

170 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
➤ Executioner plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D6+3	4+	7	-2	2
➤ Executioner plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D6+3	4+	8	-3	3
➤ Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Gung-ho Executioners**
Each time this model makes an attack with its executioner plasma cannon that targets a unit that is Below Half-strength, add 1 to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Leman Russ Executioner
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-melta, Storm bolter, ➤ Executioner plasma cannon - standard, ➤ Executioner plasma cannon - supercharge, ➤ Plasma cannon - standard, ➤ Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Lascannon with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with a maximum of: 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers, 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Storm Bolters, 2 Executioner Plasma Cannons.



KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Executioner, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS EXECUTIONER

170 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Melta
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ
Executioner, Imperium, Squadron,
Smoke, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LEMAN RUSS
EXTERMINATOR

180 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Exterminator autocannon RAPID FIRE 4 TWIN-LINKED	48"	4	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Withering Hail**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks made with its exterminator autocannon. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly Astra Militarum unit makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1. The same enemy unit can only be affected by this ability once per phase.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Leman Russ Exterminator
- Equipped with:** Exterminator autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-melta, Storm bolter, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Lascannon with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers, 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Plasma Cannons.
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Storm bolter, Heavy Stubber, Heavy Flamer, or Heavy Bolter.



KEYWORDS: Leman Russ
Exterminator, Imperium, Smoke,
Squadron, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LEMAN RUSS
EXTERMINATOR

180 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ
Exterminator, Imperium, Smoke,
Squadron, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LEMAN RUSS PUNISHER

150 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Punisher gatling cannon	24"	20	4+	6	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Mow Down the Enemy**
Each time this model makes an attack with its punisher gatling cannon that targets an enemy unit (excluding Monsters and Vehicles), that attack has the [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Leman Russ Punisher
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-melta, Punisher gatling cannon, Storm bolter, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Lascannon with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers, 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Plasma Cannons.
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Heavy bolter.



KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Punisher, Imperium, Vehicle, Smoke, Squadron, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

LEMAN RUSS VANQUISHER 150 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Vanquisher battle cannon HEAVY	72"	1	4+	18	-4	D6+6
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Tank-killer**
Each time this model makes a ranged attack with its vanquisher battle cannon that targets a Monster or Vehicle unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
- Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Leman Russ Vanquisher
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-melta, Storm bolter, Vanquisher battle cannon, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Lascannon with Heavy bolter or Heavy flamer.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers, 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Plasma Cannons.
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Heavy bolter.



KEYWORDS: Leman Russ Vanquisher, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LEMAN RUSS VANQUISHER 150 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Melta
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Leman Russ
Vanquisher, Imperium, Squadron,
Smoke, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

LORD MARSHAL DREIR75 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	4	4+	6	7+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Sabre of Sacrifice ANTI-INFANTRY 4+	Melee	6	2+	6	-2	1
Savage claws EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	2	4+	4	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Leading the Charge
- Each time this model's unit makes a Charge move, until the end of the turn, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] ability.
- Tough to Kill
- The first time this model is destroyed, roll one D6 at the end of the phase. On a 2+, set this model back up on the battlefield as close as possible to where it was destroyed and not within Engagement Range of any enemy units, with D3 wounds remaining.
- Leader
- This model can be attached to the following unit:
- Death Riders

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti
- This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
- Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Devastating Wounds
- Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
- Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
- Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Extra Attacks
- Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:
- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.
- Pistol
- [PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
- Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Lord Marshal Dreir

Equipped with: Laspistol, Sabre of Sacrifice, Savage claws



KEYWORDS: Mounted, Epic Hero, Imperium, Character, Officer, Grenades, Lord Marshal Dreir, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	4	4+	6	7+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



Faction Rules

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

Core Rules

Feel No Pain 6+

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Orders

Orders

This Officer can issue up to 3 Orders to Regiment units

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Epic Hero, Imperium, Character, Officer, Grenades, Lord Marshal Dreir, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

LORD SOLAR LEONTUS130 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	4	3+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Sol's Righteous Gaze PISTOL	12"	2	2+	8	-2	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Conquest	Melee	6	2+	6	-2	2
Konstantin's hooves EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	2	4+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Supreme Commander
If this model is in your army, it must be your Warlord.

The Collegiate Astrolex
After both players have deployed their armies, select up to three Astra Militarum units from your army and redeploy them. When doing so, you can set those units up in Strategic Reserves if you wish, regardless of how many units are already in Strategic Reserves.

The Lord Solar
At the start of your Command phase, If this model is on the battlefield, you gain 1CP.

- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:
- ATTILAN ROUGH RIDERS
 - CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS
 - CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS
 - DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD
 - DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG
 - DEATH RIDERS
 - KASRKIN
 - KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Extra Attacks**
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:
- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
 - One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
- Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Lord Solar Leontus

Equipped with: Sol's Righteous Gaze, Conquest, Konstantin's hooves



KEYWORDS: Lord Solar Leontus, Mounted, Epic Hero, Imperium, Character, Officer, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	4	3+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This OFFICER can issue up to 3 Orders to:

- REGIMENT units
- SQUADRON units
- TITANIC units

KEYWORDS: Lord Solar Leontus,
Mounted, Epic Hero, Imperium,
Character, Officer, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MACHARIUS OMEGA

[LEGENDS]

310 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
➤ Omega-pattern plasma blastgun - standard BLAST	60"	2D6	4	8	-2	2
➤ Omega-pattern plasma blastgun - supercharged BLAST HAZARDOUS	60"	2D6	4+	9	-3	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Overwhelming Short-range Firepower**
Each time this model makes an attack that targets the closest eligible enemy unit, re-roll a Hit roll of 1 and re-roll a Wound roll or 1.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Macharius Omega [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Storm bolter, ➤ Omega-pattern plasma blastgun - standard, ➤ Omega-pattern plasma blastgun - supercharged, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Autocannons, 2 Heavy Bolters, 2 Heavy Flamers.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Smoke, Macharius Omega, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MACHARIUS OMEGA

[LEGENDS]

310 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Smoke, Macharius
Omega, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MACHARIUS VANQUISHER

[LEGENDS]

285 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Macharius twin vanquisher cannon HEAVY TWIN-LINKED	72"	1	4+	18	-4	D6+6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Twin heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining
- While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Tank Hunter
- Each time this model makes a ranged attack with its Macharius twin vanquisher cannon that targets a MONSTER or VEHICLE unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy
- In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.

- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.

- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover
- Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot
- Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
- If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Macharius Vanquisher
[Legends]
- Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Macharius twin vanquisher cannon, Storm bolter, Twin heavy stubber, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

■ This model can replace its Two heavy stubbers with Two heavy bolters or Two heavy flamers.

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Smoke, Macharius Vanquisher, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MACHARIUS VANQUISHER

[LEGENDS]

285 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Smoke, Macharius Vanquisher, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MACHARIUS VULCAN
[LEGENDS]

310 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Macharius vulcan mega-bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	48"	16	4+	6	-1	2
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Twin heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Armoured Aggressor

Each time this model makes a ranged attack, it does not suffer the penalty to the Hit roll for being within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units.
- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



- AUFSTELLUNG

1x Macharius Vulcan [Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Macharius vulcan mega-bolter, Storm bolter, Twin heavy stubber, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

This model can replace its Two heavy stubbers with Two heavy bolters or Two heavy flamers.

This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Smoke, Macharius Vulcan, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MACHARIUS VULCAN

[LEGENDS]

310 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic,
Imperium, Smoke, Macharius Vulcan,
Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MACHARIUS [LEGENDS]

310 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Macharius twin battlecannon BLAST TWIN-LINKED	48"	D6+3	4+	10	-1	3
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Twin heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Battlefield Control**
Each time this model makes a ranged attack, if it is within range of an objective marker you control, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.
- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Ignore Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Macharius [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Macharius twin battlecannon, Storm bolter, Twin heavy stubber, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.
 - This model can replace its Two heavy stubbers with Two heavy bolters or Two heavy flamers.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Smoke, Macharius, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

MALCADOR ANNIHILATOR

[LEGENDS]

270 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Demolisher cannon BLAST	24"	D6+3	4+	14	-3	D6
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Malcador twin lascannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Battlefield Dominance**
Ranged weapons equipped by this model have the [IGNORES COVER] ability while targeting an enemy unit within half range.
- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Malcador Annihilator [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Autocannon, Demolisher cannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Malcador twin lascannon, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Two autocannons with Two heavy bolters or Two lascannons.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Malcador Annihilator, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MALCADOR ANNIHILATOR

[LEGENDS]

270 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium,
Squadron, Smoke, Malcador
Annihilator, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MALCADOR DEFENDER
[LEGENDS]

310 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Demolisher cannon BLAST	24"	D6+3	4+	14	-3	D6
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Armoured Defender

Each time you target this model with the Fire Overwatch Stratagem, hits are scored on unmodified Hit rolls of 5+ while resolving that Stratagem.
- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



- AUFSTELLUNG

1x Malcador Defender [Legends]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Demolisher cannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

This model can replace its Two heavy bolters with Two autocannons or Two lascannons.

This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Malcador Defender, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MALCADOR DEFENDER
[LEGENDS]

310 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium,
Squadron, Smoke, Malcador
Defender, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MALCADOR INFERNUS

[LEGENDS]

235 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Inferno gun IGNORES COVER TORRENT	18"	D6+3	N/A	5	-2	2
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Explosive Death**
When this model is destroyed, roll one D6: on a 3+, do not remove it from play – it can, after the attacking model's unit has finished making its attacks, shoot with its inferno gun as if it were your Shooting phase and as if it had its full wounds remaining. This model is then removed from play.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Malcador Infernus [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Inferno gun, Lascannon, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Two heavy bolters with Two autocannons, Two lascannons or Two heavy flamers.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Malcador, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MALCADOR INFERNUS
[LEGENDS]

235 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium,
Squadron, Smoke, Malcador, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Malcador battle cannon BLAST	48"	D6+3	4+	9	-1	3
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Rugged Reliability

Each time a ranged attack targets this model, worsen the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Malcador [Legends]
- Equipped with:

Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Malcador battle cannon, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

■ This model can replace its Two autocannons with Two heavy bolters or Two lascannons.

■ This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Lascannon or Autocannon.

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Malcador, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Storm eagle rockets ANTI-INFANTRY 2+ BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	120"	D6	4+	7	-2	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Furious Barrage**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit (excluding Monsters and Vehicles) that was hit by one or more of those attacks made with this model's storm eagle rockets. Until the start of your next Shooting phase, that enemy unit is staggered. While a unit is staggered, subtract 1 from the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit (to a minimum of 1).

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Indirect Fire**
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Manticore
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Storm eagle rockets, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.



KEYWORDS: Manticore, Imperium, Vehicle, Artillery, Squadron, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	11	7+	3

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

MANTICORE PLATFORM
[LEGENDS]

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	8	3+	8	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Storm Eagle Rockets BLAST INDIRECT FIRE	120"	D6+1	4+	10	-2	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Fortification

While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:
 - That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
 - Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.
- Furious Barrage

Each time this model makes an attack with its storm eagle rockets that targets an enemy unit that contains five or more models, you can re-roll the Hit roll.
- Reinforced Cover

Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this Fortification, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Manticore Platform [Legends]

Equipped with: Storm Eagle
Rockets, Close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Manticore Platform,
Fortification, Imperium, Artillery,
Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MARAUDER BOMBER

[LEGENDS]

345 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	10	2+	20	7+	-

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining**

While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Heavy Bombs**

Each time the bearer ends a Normal move, you can select one enemy unit it moved over during that move and roll nine D6, adding 1 to each result if that unit is a MONSTER or VEHICLE: for each 5+, that unit suffers 1 mortal wound.
- Inferno Bombs**

Each time the bearer ends a Normal move, you can select one enemy unit it moved over during that move and roll nine D6, adding 1 to each result if that unit is not a MONSTER or VEHICLE: for each 5+, that unit suffers 1 mortal wound.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Sustained Hits**

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6+2**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Marauder Bomber [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Lascannon, Armoured hull
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its Heavy bombs with Inferno bombs.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Fly, Aircraft, Imperium, Marauder Bomber, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MARAUDER DESTROYER

[LEGENDS]

375 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	10	2+	20	7+	-

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Assault cannon DEVASTATING WOUNDS	24"	6	4+	6	0	1
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Hellstrike missile rack ANTI-FLY 2+	48"	2	4+	10	-3	D6
Marauder nose autocannons TWIN-LINKED	48"	4	4+	10	-2	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Bomb Drop**
Each time this model ends a Normal move, you can select one enemy unit it moved over during that move and roll six D6: for each 3+, that unit suffers 1 mortal wound.
- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Devastating Wounds**
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Twin-linked**
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Marauder Destroyer [Legends]
- Equipped with: Assault cannon, Heavy bolter, Hellstrike missile rack, Marauder nose autocannons, Armoured hull



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Fly, Aircraft, Imperium, Marauder Destroyer, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MARAUDER DESTROYER

[LEGENDS]

375 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	10	2+	20	7+	-

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Fly, Aircraft, Imperium, Marauder Destroyer, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MEDUSA CARRIAGE BATTERY [LEGENDS]

125 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	7	4+	6	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Medusa siege cannon BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	36"	D6	5+	10	-3	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battery close combat weapons	Melee	5	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Siege Bombardment

In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. That enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Medusa Carriage Battery
[Legends]

Equipped with: Medusa siege cannon, Battery close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Infantry, Artillery, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Medusa Carriage Battery
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MILITARUM TEMPESTUS
COMMAND SQUAD

85 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Hot-shot lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot volley gun RAPID FIRE 2	30"	2	3+	4	-1	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	3+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	3+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge RAPID FIRE 1 HAZARDOUS	24"	1	3+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Tempestus dagger	Melee	4	3+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- CORE - Leader
- Command Rod

While the bearer is leading a unit, that unit can be affected by up to two different Orders at the same time.
- Master Vox

Each time the Officer in the bearer's unit issues an Order, it can issue it to an eligible unit up to 24" away.
- Medi-pack

At the start of your Command phase, if the bearer's unit is below its Starting Strength, you can return up to D3 destroyed Tempestus Scions models to this unit.
- Regimental Standard

Add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in the bearer's unit.
- Tempestor Prime

While this unit contains a Tempestor Prime, ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.



AUFSTELLUNG

4x Tempestus Scion oder
Tempestus Scion w/ Regimental
Standard oder Tempestus Scion
w/ Master Vox oder Tempestus
Scion w/ Medi-pack
1x Tempestor Prime

Equipped with: Bolt pistol, Flamer,
Hot-shot lasgun, Hot-shot laspistol,
Hot-shot volley gun, Meltagun, ➤
Grenade launcher - frag, ➤
Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma
gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun -
supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol -
standard, ➤ Plasma pistol -
supercharge, Close combat
weapon, Tempestus dagger

Wargear Options:
This model can be equipped with
a regimental standard, a hot-shot
volley gun, 1x hot-shot lasgun, 1x



KEYWORDS: Militarum Tempestus,
Imperium, Infantry, Character,
Grenades, Command Squad, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MILITARUM TEMPESTUS

COMMAND SQUAD

85 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

Leader
This unit can be attached to the following unit:
- Tempestus Scions

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding **MONSTER/VEHICLE** models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Militarum Tempestus, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Grenades, Command Squad, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MILITARUM TEMPESTUS

COMMAND SQUAD

85 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This unit's Officer can issue 1 Order to a Regiment unit.

KEYWORDS: Militarum Tempestus, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Grenades, Command Squad, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MINISTORUM PRIEST35 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	6+	3	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Holy pistol PISTOL	12"	3	4+	4	0	1
Zealot's vindicator IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Power weapon	Melee	3	3+	4	-2	1
Zealot's vindicator	Melee	3	4+	5	-1	2

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Holy Piety**
Each time this model makes a melee attack, unless this model's unit is Battle-shocked, you can re-roll the Hit roll.
- War Hymns**
While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:
 - CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS
 - CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS
 - DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD
 - DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG
 - KASRKIN
 - KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS
 - TEMPESTUS SCIONS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Ministorum Priest
- Equipped with:** Holy pistol, Zealot's vindicator, Power weapon
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its Zealot's vindicator with Holy pistol and power weapon.



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry, Character, Grenades, Ministorum Priest, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	6+	3	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Character, Grenades, Ministorum
Priest, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Minotaur twin earthshaker cannon BLAST INDIRECT FIRE TWIN-LINKED	240"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Armoured Frontis
- Each time an attack is allocated to this model, subtract 1 from the Damage characteristic of that attack.
- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining
- While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast
- Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
- Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Indirect Fire
- Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).
- Twin-linked
- Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6
- This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
- Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Minotaur [Legends]

Equipped with: Minotaur twin earthshaker cannon, Armoured tracks



KEYWORDS: Minotaur, Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Transport, Smoke, Artillery, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MUKAALI RIDERS

[LEGENDS]

110 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	6	4+	5	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	4+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	4+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge HAZARDOUS RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharged HAZARDOUS RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1
Hunting lance LANCE	Melee	3	4+	4	0	1
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1
Stomping Feet EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	2	4+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

Desert Riders

You can ignore any or all modifiers to this unit's Move characteristic and to Advance and Charge rolls made for it. In addition, this unit is eligible to shoot and declare a charge in a turn in which it Fell Back

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Mukaali Rider Sergeant
2x Mukaali Riders

Equipped with: Flamer, Laspistol, Meltagun, ➤ Grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharged, Chainsword, Hunting lance, Power weapon, Stomping Feet

Wargear Options:

■ Each Mukaali Rider Sergeant can replace its Laspistol with Plasma pistol.

■ Each Mukaali Rider Sergeant can replace its Hunting lance with Chainsword or Power weapon.

■ Mukaali Riders can replace their Hunting lance with Chainsword or Power weapon.

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Mukaali Riders, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

MUKAALI RIDERS
[LEGENDS]

110 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	6	4+	5	7+	2

- Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

 - All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
 - One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.
- Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Lance

Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.
- Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

- Scouts 6"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

 - If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
 - If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
 - If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Mukaali
Riders, Imperium, Grenades,
Regiment

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MUNITORUM SERVITORS

[LEGENDS]

35 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	8+	0

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

6+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter HEAVY SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	6+	5	-1	2
Multi-melta HEAVY MELTA 2	18"	2	6+	9	-4	D6
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST HEAVY	36"	D3	6+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS HEAVY	36"	D3	6+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Servitor's servo arm	Melee	1	5+	6	-2	3

ABILITIES

- Mindlock**
While a friendly Tech-Priest Enginseer model is leading this unit, improve the Ballistic Skill and Weapon Skill characteristics of ranged and melee weapons equipped by Munitorum Servitor models in this unit by 1.
- Servitor Retinue**
At the start of the Declare Battle Formations step, this unit can join one other unit from your army that is being led by a Regimental Enginseer (a unit cannot have more than one Munitorum Servitors unit joined to it). If it does, until the end of the battle, every model in this unit counts as being part of that Bodyguard unit, and that Bodyguard unit's Starting Strength is increased accordingly.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

- AUFSTELLUNG
- 4x Munitorum Servitor w/
Servitor's Servo Arm oder
Munitorum Servitor w/ Special
Weapon
- Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Multi-
melta, ► Plasma cannon - standard,
► Plasma cannon - supercharge,
Servitor's servo arm
- Wargear Options:
- Each Munitorum Servitor w/
Special Weapon can replace its
Heavy bolter with Multi-melta or
Plasma cannon.

KEYWORDS: Munitorum Servitors,
Imperium, Infantry

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

MUNITORUM SERVITORS

[LEGENDS]

35 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	8+	0

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

KEYWORDS: Munitorum Servitors,
Imperium, Infantry
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	6	4+	6	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Ripper gun RAPID FIRE 3	18"	3	3+	5	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Huge knife DEVASTATING WOUNDS	Melee	6	2+	8	-1	2

ABILITIES

- Loyal Protector**

At the start of the Declare Battle Formations step, this model must join one Command Squad unit from your army (a Command Squad cannot have more than one Loyal Protector model joined to it). This model then counts as part of that Command Squad for the rest of the battle, and its Starting Strength is increased accordingly. If it is not possible to join this model to a Command Squad, it does not take part in the battle and counts as having been destroyed.

While this model is joined to a unit, it can embark within any Transport that unit can embark within, and takes up the space of 3 models.

This model cannot be selected as your Warlord.
- Ogryn Bodyguard**

While one or more Officer models are in the same unit as this model, those Officer models have the Feel No Pain 4+ ability
- Thunderous Head-butt**

Each time this model's unit is selected to fight, you can select one enemy unit within Engagement Range of this model and roll one D6: on a 2-5, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds; on a 6, that enemy unit suffers D3+3 mortal wounds.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Devastating Wounds**

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

CORE RULES

- Feel No Pain 5+**

This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Nork Deddog
- Equipped with: Ripper gun, Huge knife



KEYWORDS: Nork Deddog, Imperium, Epic Hero, Infantry, Ogryn, Loyal Protector, Character, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	6	5+	6	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Grenadier gauntlet BLAST	18"	D6	4+	4	0	1
Ripper gun RAPID FIRE 3	18"	3	4+	5	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bullgryn maul	Melee	5	3+	7	-1	2
Close combat weapon	Melee	4	3+	6	0	1
Huge knife	Melee	6	3+	8	-1	2
Ripper gun	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	1

ABILITIES

- Brute Shield**
The bearer has a 4+ invulnerable save.
- Loyal Protector**
At the start of the Declare Battle Formations step, this model must join one Command Squad unit from your army (a Command Squad cannot have more than one Loyal Protector model joined to it). This model then counts as part of that Command Squad for the rest of the battle, and its Starting Strength is increased accordingly. If it is not possible to join this model to a Command Squad, it does not take part in the battle and counts as having been destroyed.

While this model is joined to a unit, it can embark within any Transport that unit can embark within, and takes up the space of 3 models.

This model cannot be selected as your WARLORD and cannot be given Enhancements
- Ogryn Bodyguard**
While one or more Officer models are in the same unit as this model, those Officer models have the Feel No Pain 4+ ability
- Slabshield**
The bearer has a Wounds characteristic of 7.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

CORE RULES

- Feel No Pain 6+**
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Ogryn Bodyguard
- Equipped with:** Grenadier gauntlet, Ripper gun, Bullgryn maul, Close combat weapon, Huge knife
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its Slabshield with Huge knife or Brute shield.
 - This model can replace its Ripper gun with Bullgryn maul or Grenadier gauntlet.



KEYWORDS: Bodyguard, Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Loyal Protector, Ogryn, Character

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

OGRYN SQUAD60–120 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	6	5+	3	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Ripper gun RAPID FIRE 3	18"	3	4+	5	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Ripper gun	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	1

ABILITIES

Point-blank Barrage
Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack that targets the closest eligible target, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

CORE RULES

Feel No Pain 6+
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.



AUFSTELLUNG

2-5x Ogryn
1x Ogryn Bone 'ead
Equipped with: Ripper gun



KEYWORDS: Ogryn Squad, Imperium, Infantry, Grenades, Ogryn
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
➤ Praetor launcher - firestorm BLAST HEAVY IGNORES COVER INDIRECT FIRE	120"	2D6	4+	6	-1	2
➤ Praetor launcher - foehammer ANTI-MONSTER 4+ ANTI-VEHICLE 4+ BLAST HEAVY INDIRECT FIRE	120"	D6+1	4+	4	-2	3

MELEE WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES
Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
Targeting Coordinates While this model is being affected by an Order, each time it makes an attack with its Praetor launcher, it does not suffer the penalty to the Hit roll for attacking a unit that is not visible to it.

WEAPON ABILITIES
Anti This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound. Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
Blast Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead. Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
Heavy In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit: - That unit is unengaged. - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn. - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
Ignores Cover Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Praetor [Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Storm bolter, ➤ Praetor launcher - firestorm, ➤ Praetor launcher - foehammer, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Praetor, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	18	7+	5

- Indirect Fire**
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6**
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
➤ Psychic maelstrom - focused witchfire BLAST DEVASTATING WOUNDS HAZARDOUS PSYCHIC	18"	D6+1	3+	6	-2	2
➤ Psychic maelstrom - witchfire BLAST DEVASTATING WOUNDS PSYCHIC	18"	D6	3+	5	-2	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Force weapon PSYCHIC	Melee	3	4+	6	-1	D3

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Malign Wardings (Psychic)

While this model is leading a unit, models in that unit have the Feel No Pain 4+ ability against **Psychic** Attacks.
- Psychic Barrier (Psychic)

At the start of your opponent's Shooting phase, you can roll one D6: on a 1, this Psyker's unit suffers D3 mortal wounds; on a 2+, until the end of the phase, models in this Psyker's unit have a 4+ invulnerable save.
- Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:
 - CADIAN SHOCK TROOPS
 - CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS
 - DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD
 - DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG
 - KASRKIN
 - KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS
 - TEMPESTUS SCIONS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Primaris Psyker

Equipped with: Laspistol, ➤ Psychic maelstrom - focused witchfire, ➤ Psychic maelstrom - witchfire, Force weapon



KEYWORDS: Primaris Psyker, Imperium, Character, Infantry, Psyker, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	7+	1

- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Psychic**
Each time an attack is made with a [PSYCHIC] weapon, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's BS or WS characteristic and any or all modifiers to the hit roll. Attacks made with [PSYCHIC] weapons are known as **psychic** attacks (this can be important for the triggering of other rules).

CORE RULES

- Feel No Pain**
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.
- Leader**
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

PROVISIONALLY PREPARED

[LEGENDS]

40 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	2	6+	2	8+	2

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Sniper rifle HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	3+	4	-2	2

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	2	5+	2	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- A Hearty 'Pick Me Up'**
While this model is leading a unit, in your Command phase, you can return up to D3 destroyed models to that unit.
- Well-stocked Supplies**
While this model is leading a unit, improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in that unit by 1.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following unit:
- Ratlings

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Precision**
While resolving attacks made with one or more **[PRECISION]** weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

CORE RULES

- Infiltrators**
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.
- Leader**
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.
- Stealth**
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Provisionally Prepared
[Legends]

Equipped with: Sniper rifle, Close
combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Character, Epic Hero, Grenades,
Provisionally Prepared, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

QUARTERMASTER CADRE
SQUAD [LEGENDS]

45 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Quartermaster's pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Medical scalpels	Melee	1	4+	3	0	1
Quartermaster's close combat weapon	Melee	2	3+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Medicae Medi-packs
- Whilst this unit contains one or more Medicae Servitors, models in this unit have the Feel No Pain 5+ ability.
- Mindlock
- While this unit contains a Quartermaster Revenant model, improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of this unit's Medical scalpels by 1.
- Leader
- This unit can be attached to the following units:
- DEATH KORPS GRENADIER SQUAD

- DEATH KORPS OF KRIEG

- KRIEG COMBAT ENGINEERS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Pistol
- [PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
- Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

CORE RULES

- Leader
- Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Quartermaster Revenant
4x Medicae Servitors

Equipped with: Quartermaster's pistol, Medical scalpels, Quartermaster's close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Imperium, Grenades, Regiment, Quartermaster Cadre Squad, Krieg, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

RAPIER LASER DESTROYER BATTERY [LEGENDS]

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	4+	3	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Laser destroyer HEAVY TWIN-LINKED	36"	2	5+	12	-2	D6+1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Powerful Volley
While this unit is being affected by an Order, provided it Remained Stationary this turn, **Heavy** weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [LETHAL HITS] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [**HEAVY**] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [**TWIN-LINKED**] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

AUFSTELLUNG

1-3x Rapier Laser Destroyer

Equipped with: Laser destroyer,
Close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Artillery,
Grenades, Regiment, Imperium,
Rapier Laser Destroyer Battery
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

RATLINGS

60–100 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	2	6+	1	8+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Sniper rifle HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	3+	4	-2	2
Tankstopper rifle HEAVY	36"	1	3+	9	-3	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	5+	2	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	5+	2	0	1

ABILITIES

- Demolition Gear**
The bearer's unit has the Grenades keyword.
- Ratling Battlemutt**
Once per battle, when this unit is selected to shoot, it can use this ability. If it does, until the end of the phase, ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the **[LETHAL HITS]** ability.

Designer's Note: *Place a Ratling Battlemutt token next to the unit, removing it once this ability has been used.*
- Shoot Sharp and Scarper**
In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, if it is not within Engagement Range of any enemy units, it can make a Normal move as if it were your Movement phase. If it does, until the end of the turn, this unit is not eligible to declare a charge.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Lethal Hits**
Each time an attack made with a **[LETHAL HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].
- Precision**
While resolving attacks made with one or more **[PRECISION]** weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 5-10x Ratlings oder Ratling w/ tankstopper rifle
- Equipped with:** Sniper rifle, Tankstopper rifle, Close combat weapon



KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Ratlings
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

RATLINGS

60–100 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	2	6+	1	8+	1

CORE RULES

Infiltrators

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Infantry,
Ratlings
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

REGIMENTAL ATTACHÉS

[LEGENDS]

40 PTS

ASTROPATH

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

MASTER OF ORDNANCE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

OFFICER OF THE FLEET

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	3	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Astropath's stave PSYCHIC	Melee	1	4+	6	-1	D3
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Aeronautica Commander**
At the start of your Shooting phase, select one enemy unit within 30" of and visible to this unit's Officer of the Fleet model. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly Astra Militarum Aircraft model makes a ranged attack that targets that unit, add 1 to the Hit roll.
- Artillery Commander**
At the start of your Shooting phase, select one enemy unit within 30" of and visible to this unit's Master of Ordnance model that has not already been selected for this ability this phase. Until the end of the phase, Blast weapons equipped by friendly Astra Militarum Artillery models have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability when targeting that unit
- Attachés**
At the start of the Declare Battle Formations step, this unit must join one Command Squad unit from your army (a Command Squad unit cannot have more than one Regimental Attaché unit joined to it). For the rest of the battle, every model in this unit counts as part of that Command Squad unit, and its Starting Strength is increased accordingly. If it is not possible to join a Regimental Attaché unit to a Command Squad in this way, it does not take part in the battle and counts as having been destroyed. While this unit is joined to a unit, it can embark within any Transport that unit can embark within.
- Divination (Psychic)**
Enemy units that are set up on the battlefield as Reinforcements cannot be set up within 12" of this unit's Astropath model.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Astropath - Equipped with:
Laspistol, Astropath's stave
1x Master of Ordnance -
Equipped with: Laspistol, Close
combat weapon
1x Officer of the Fleet - Equipped
with: Laspistol, Close combat
weapon

Astropath KEYWORDS: Psyker
KEYWORDS: Regimental Attachés,
Imperium, Infantry
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

REGIMENTAL ATTACHÉS

[LEGENDS]

40 PTS

ASTROPATH

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

MASTER OF ORDNANCE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

OFFICER OF THE FLEET

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	1	7+	1

WEAPON ABILITIES

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Astropath KEYWORDS: Psyker

KEYWORDS: Regimental Attachés,

Imperium, Infantry

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra

Militarum

REIN AND RAUS [LEGENDS] 50 PTS

REIN

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	2	6+	1	8+	1

RAUS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	2	6+	1	8+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Demolition Charge BLAST HAZARDOUS ONE SHOT	6"	D6+3	4+	12	-2	2
Sniper rifle HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	3+	4	-2	2
Stub Pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close Combat Weapon	Melee	1	5+	2	0	1
Close Combat Weapon	Melee	1	5+	2	0	1

ABILITIES

- Shoot Sharp and Scarper**
In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, if it is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move. If it does, until the end of the turn, this unit is not eligible to declare a charge
- The Ratling Twins**
While this unit contains 2 models, each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack, you can re-roll the Hit roll and you can re-roll the Wound roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Rein - Equipped with: Stub Pistol, Sniper rifle, Close Combat Weapon
- 1x Raus - Equipped with: Stub Pistol, Close Combat Weapon, Demolition Charge



KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Infantry, Imperium, Character, Rein and Raus
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

REIN AND RAUS [LEGENDS] 50 PTS

REIN

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	2	6+	1	8+	1

RAUS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	2	6+	1	8+	1

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Lone Operative

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

ROGAL DORN BATTLE
TANK

260 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	12	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Castigator gatling cannon	24"	12	4+	5	0	1
Coaxial autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Oppressor cannon BLAST	72"	D6+3	4+	12	-2	3
Pulveriser cannon BLAST	24"	D6	4+	9	-3	3
Twin battle cannon BLAST TWIN-LINKED	48"	D6+3	4+	10	-1	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Ablative Plating**
Once per battle, when an attack is allocated to this model, you change the Damage characteristic of that attack to 0.
- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Rogal Dorn Battle Tank
- Equipped with:** Castigator gatling cannon, Coaxial autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Meltagun, Multi-melta, Oppressor cannon, Pulveriser cannon, Twin battle cannon, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its Twin battle cannon with Oppressor cannon and coaxial autocannon.
 - This model can replace its Castigator gatling cannon with Pulveriser cannon.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Heavy Bolters.
This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Meltaguns, 2 Add-on Stubbers.



KEYWORDS: Rogal Dorn Battle Tank, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ROGAL DORN BATTLE TANK

260 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	12	2+	18	7+	5

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Rogal Dorn Battle Tank, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

ROGAL DORN COMMANDER

290 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	12	2+	18	7+	5

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Castigator gatling cannon	24"	12	4+	5	0	1
Coaxial autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Multi-melta MELTA 2	18"	2	4+	9	-4	D6
Oppressor cannon BLAST	72"	D6+3	4+	12	-2	3
Pulveriser cannon BLAST	24"	D6	4+	9	-3	3
Twin battle cannon BLAST TWIN-LINKED	48"	D6+3	4+	10	-1	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	7	0	1

ABILITIES

- Called Shots**
Each time this model is selected to shoot, you can re-roll one Hit roll, you can re-roll one Wound roll and you can re-roll one Damage roll when resolving its attacks.
- Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Vox-net**
Each time this model issues an Order, it can issue it to an eligible unit up to 12" away

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Rogal Dorn Commander
- Equipped with:** Castigator gatling cannon, Coaxial autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Meltagun, Multi-melta, Oppressor cannon, Pulveriser cannon, Twin battle cannon, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Castigator gatling cannon with Pulveriser cannon.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Meltaguns, 2 Additional Heavy Stubbers.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Multi-meltas, 2 Heavy Bolters.
- This model can replace its Twin battle cannon with Oppressor cannon and coaxial autocannon.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Rogal Dorn Commander, Character, Officer, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue 2 Orders to Squadron units.

KEYWORDS: Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Rogal Dorn Commander, Character, Officer, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SABRE WEAPONS BATTERY

[LEGENDS]

SABRE GUN PLATFORM

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	4	4+	4	7	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Twin autocannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Twin lascannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Defence Searchlight**

At the start of your Shooting phase, you can select one enemy unit within 24" and visible to the bearer. Until the end of the phase, that unit cannot have the Benefit of Cover.
- Fortification**

While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:

 - That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
 - Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.
- Sentinel Directives**

Each time you target this unit with the Fire Overwatch Stratagem, hits are scored on unmodified Hit rolls of 5+ when resolving that Stratagem.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Twin-linked**

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1-2x Sabre Gun Platform -
Equipped with: Close combat weapon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin lascannon, Twin heavy stubber, Twin autocannon
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Twin heavy bolter with Defence Searchlight, Twin lascannon, Twin heavy stubber or Twin autocannon.



KEYWORDS: Fortification, Imperium, Artillery, Sabre Weapons Battery
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SALAMANDER COMMAND VEHICLE [LEGENDS]

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	10	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Auspex Surveyor
Each time this model has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, that unit cannot have the Benefit of Cover

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG**
- 1x Salamander Command Vehicle [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.



KEYWORDS: Salamander Command Vehicle, Vehicle, Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SALAMANDER COMMAND VEHICLE [LEGENDS]

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	10	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Salamander
Command Vehicle, Vehicle,
Imperium, Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

SALAMANDER SCOUT
VEHICLE [LEGENDS]

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	10	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Outflank

When this model arrives from Strategic Reserves, it can be set up within your opponent's deployment zone (all other restrictions still apply).

WEAPON ABILITIES

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Salamander Scout Vehicle [Legends]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.



KEYWORDS: Salamander Scout Vehicle, Vehicle, Smoke, Imperium, Squadron, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SALAMANDER SCOUT
VEHICLE [LEGENDS]

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	10	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Scouts 9"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Salamander Scout
Vehicle, Vehicle, Smoke, Imperium,
Squadron, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

SCOUT SENTINELS

55–100 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-laser	36"	4	4+	6	0	1
► Missile launcher - frag BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6	4+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak HEAVY	48"	1	4+	9	-2	D6
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	4+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	4+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1
Sentinel chainsaw	Melee	3	4+	6	-1	1

ABILITIES

- Daring Recon

At the start of your Shooting phase, select one enemy unit within 18" of and visible to this unit. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly Astra Militarum model makes an attack that targets that unit, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.
- Signal Flares

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is designated:
 - While a unit is designated, that unit has +3" detection range.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.



AUFSTELLUNG

1-2x Scout Sentinel

Equipped with: Autocannon, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Multi-laser, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, Close combat weapon, Sentinel chainsaw

Wargear Options:

- Each Scout Sentinel can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
- Each Scout Sentinel can be equipped with 1x Sentinel chainsaw.
- Each Scout Sentinel can replace its Multi-laser with Autocannon, Lascannon, Heavy flamer, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Plasma cannon - standard or Plasma cannon - supercharge.



KEYWORDS: Scout Sentinels, Imperium, Vehicle, Walker, Regiment, Squadron, Smoke

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	2

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Scouts 9"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

SENTINEL COMMANDER

[CRUCIBLE]

75 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS						
WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	3+	9	-1	3
Autogun	24"	2	3+	3	0	1
Autopistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Boltgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	4	0	1
Combat shotgun ASSAULT	12"	2	3+	4	0	1
Grenadier gauntlet BLAST	18"	D6	3+	4	0	1
Hand flamer IGNORES COVER PISTOL TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	3	0	1
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Lascannon	48"	1	3+	12	-3	D6+1
Lascarbine ASSAULT	18"	2	3+	3	0	1
Lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	0	1
Laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	0	1
Multi-laser	36"	4	3+	6	0	1
Ripper gun RAPID FIRE 3	18"	3	3+	5	-1	2
Zealot's vindicator IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	0	1
► Missile launcher - frag BLAST HEAVY	48"	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Missile launcher - krak HEAVY	48"	1	3+	9	-2	D6
► Plasma cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D3	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma cannon - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	36"	D3	3+	8	-3	2
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2
MELEE WEAPONS						

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Sentinel Commander [Crucible]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Autogun, Autopistol, Bolt pistol, Boltgun, Combat shotgun, Grenadier gauntlet, Hand flamer, Heavy flamer, Lascannon, Lascarbine, Lasgun, Laspistol, Multi-laser, Ripper gun, Zealot's vindicator, ► Missile launcher - frag, ► Missile launcher - krak, ► Plasma cannon - standard, ► Plasma cannon - supercharge, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Bullgryn maul, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Frag lance, Goad lance, Huge knife, Power fist, Power weapon, Sentinel chainsaw, ► Hunting lance - frag, ► Hunting lance - melta tip

Options:

► Plasma cannon - standard

► Plasma cannon - supercharge

► Plasma pistol - standard

► Plasma pistol - supercharge

► Missile launcher - frag

► Missile launcher - krak

► Plasma cannon - standard

► Plasma cannon - supercharge

► Plasma pistol - standard

► Plasma pistol - supercharge

► Missile launcher - frag

► Missile launcher - krak

► Plasma cannon - standard

► Plasma cannon - supercharge

► Plasma pistol - standard

► Plasma pistol - supercharge

► Missile launcher - frag

► Missile launcher - krak

► Plasma cannon - standard

► Plasma cannon - supercharge

► Plasma pistol - standard

► Plasma pistol - supercharge

► Missile launcher - frag

► Missile launcher - krak

► Plasma cannon - standard

► Plasma cannon - supercharge

► Plasma pistol - standard

► Plasma pistol - supercharge

KEYWORDS: Character, Crucible, Imperium, Officer, Vehicle, Walker, Smoke, Sentinel Commander
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SENTINEL COMMANDER

[CRUCIBLE]

75 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	2

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bullgryn maul	Melee	5	3+	7	-1	2
Chainsword	Melee	5	3+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	3+	3	0	1
Frag lance LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
Goad lance LANCE	Melee	2	3+	6	-2	2
Huge knife	Melee	6	3+	8	-1	2
Power fist	Melee	3	3+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	4	3+	4	-2	1
Ripper gun	Melee	5	3+	6	-1	1
Sentinel chainsaw	Melee	3	3+	6	-1	1
Zealot's vindicator	Melee	4	3+	5	-1	2
► Hunting lance - frag tip LANCE	Melee	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Hunting lance - melta tip LANCE	Melee	1	3+	9	-4	D6

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Brute Shield**
Augmented Bone 'Ead only. This model has a 4+ invulnerable save.
- Dauntless Veteran**
You can re-roll Battle-shock tests taken for this unit.
- Extra Armour**
Sentinel Commander only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 8", change its Toughness characteristic to 8, change its Save characteristic to 2+, and it loses the Scouts 9" ability.
- Fire Coordinator**
Ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.
- Martial Zealot**
Melee weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.
- Mobile Firebase**
Ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the [ASSAULT] ability.
- Noble Steed**
Front-line Commander only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 12", change its Toughness characteristic to 4, change its Save characteristic to 4+. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword, and add to the list of units this model can be attached to: Attilan Rough Riders, Death Riders.
- Slabshield**
Augmented Bone 'Ead only. Change this model's Wounds characteristic to 7.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following units:
- Armoured Sentinels
- Scout Sentinels*

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

KEYWORDS: Character, Crucible, Imperium, Officer, Vehicle, Walker, Smoke, Sentinel Commander

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SENTINEL COMMANDER
[CRUCIBLE]

75 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	2

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Lance
Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KEYWORDS: Character, Crucible, Imperium, Officer, Vehicle, Walker, Smoke, Sentinel Commander
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SENTINEL COMMANDER

[CRUCIBLE]

75 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	2

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of **Rapid Fire** weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Crucible

A Character created using Crucible rules has the Crucible ability. Your army may include up to three units with the Crucible ability and these units cannot be given Enhancements.

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Scouts 9"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Character, Crucible, Imperium, Officer, Vehicle, Walker, Smoke, Sentinel Commander

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SENTINEL COMMANDER
[CRUCIBLE]

75 PTS



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	7	3+	7	7+	2

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue up to 1 Order to Squadron units.

KEYWORDS: Character, Crucible, Imperium, Officer, Vehicle, Walker, Smoke, Sentinel Commander

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SENTINEL POWERLIFTER

[LEGENDS]

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	7	3+	6	7+	2

⌘ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Powerlifter	Melee	3	4+	10	-2	D3

ABILITIES

Powerlifter Charge
Each time this model ends a Charge move, select one enemy unit within Engagement Range of it and roll one D6: on a 2-5, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds; on a 6, that enemy unit suffers 3 mortal wounds.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Sentinel Powerlifter [Legends]
Equipped with: Powerlifter



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Imperium, Regiment, Squadron, Smoke, Sentinel Powerlifter, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SERGEANT HARKER
[LEGENDS]

40 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	5+	3	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Payback SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	3+	5	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Harker's Hellraisers

While this model is leading a unit, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, if the attacking model is more than 12" away, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Payback Time

Once per battle, when this model is selected to shoot, it can use this ability. If it does, until the end of the phase, its Payback weapon has an Attacks characteristic of 6 and the [SUSTAINED HITS 3] ability instead of the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.
- Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit:
- CATACHAN JUNGLE FIGHTERS

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Sergeant Harker [Legends]

Equipped with: Payback, Close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Sergeant Harker, Imperium, Grenades, Officer, Character, Epic Hero, Infantry, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

SERGEANT HARKER
[LEGENDS]

40 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	5+	3	7+	1

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command
If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!
Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!
Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!
Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!
Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!
Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!
Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Feel No Pain 6+
This ability always takes the form Feel No Pain X+. Each time a model with this ability would lose a wound, roll one D6: on an X+, that wound is not lost.

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Scouts 6"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

ORDERS

Orders
This Officer can issue 1 Order to a Catachan Jungle Fighters unit

KEYWORDS: Sergeant Harker, Imperium, Grenades, Officer, Character, Epic Hero, Infantry, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Volcano cannon BLAST HEAVY	96"	D3+1	4+	24	-5	12

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Titan-killer**
Each time this model makes a ranged attack with its volcano cannon that targets a Monster or Vehicle unit, that attack has the [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Devastating Wounds**
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Shadowsword
- Equipped with:** Lascannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Volcano cannon, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Shadowsword, Imperium, Smoke, Vehicle, Titanic, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum



M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Ripper pistol ANTI-INFANTRY 2+ PISTOL PRECISION	12"	3	2+	5	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Envenomed blade ANTI-INFANTRY 2+ PRECISION	Melee	5	2+	5	-1	2

ABILITIES

- Like Fighting a Shadow**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if it is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move. If it does, until the end of the turn, this model is not eligible to declare a charge.
- One-man Army**
Once per turn, in your opponent's Shooting phase, when an enemy unit makes a ranged attack that targets a friendly Regiment unit within 3" of this model, after that enemy unit has shot, this model can shoot as if it were your Shooting phase, but it must target only that enemy unit when doing so, and can only do so if that enemy unit is an eligible target.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision**
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Sly Marbo
- Equipped with:** Ripper pistol, Envenomed blade



KEYWORDS: Sly Marbo, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Epic Hero, Grenades, Regiment

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	4	7+	1

CORE RULES

- Infiltrators**

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.
- Lone Operative**

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.
- Stealth**

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

STORM CHIMERA

[LEGENDS]

90 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Mobile Command Vehicle

In your Command phase, one Officer model embarked within this Transport can issue Orders even though it is not on the battlefield. When doing so, measure distances to and from this Transport.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Storm Chimera [Legends]

Equipped with: Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Storm bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
- This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.
- This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.

KEYWORDS: Dedicated Transport, Imperium, Squadron, Storm Chimera, Transport, Smoke, Vehicle, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

STORM CHIMERA

[LEGENDS]

90 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	2

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Firing Deck 2
This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

1. Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
2. For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
3. Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
4. Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TRANSPORT

Transport
This model has a transport capacity of 12 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Heavy Weapons Team model and Veteran Heavy Weapons Team model takes up the space of 2 models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.

KEYWORDS: Dedicated Transport,
Imperium, Squadron, Storm
Chimera, Transport, Smoke, Vehicle,
Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

STORMBLADE [LEGENDS]

415 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
► Stormblade plasma blastgun - standard BLAST	48"	D6+3	4+	9	-2	3
► Stormblade plasma blastgun - supercharge BLAST HAZARDOUS	48"	D6+3	4+	10	-3	4

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Close-range Devastation**
Each time this model makes a ranged attack with its Stormblade plasma blastgun that targets a unit within half range, you can re-roll the Hit roll.
- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Stormblade [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Storm bolter, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, ► Stormblade plasma blastgun - standard, ► Stormblade plasma blastgun - supercharge, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Bolters with 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.
This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Storm bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Imperium, Smoke, Stormblade, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	24	7+	8

- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS:

Vehicle, Titanic,
Imperium, Smoke, Stormblade,
Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS:

Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Vulcan mega-bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	48"	20	4+	6	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Mount Up!

At the end of your opponent's Movement phase, if there are no models currently embarked within this Transport, you can select one friendly Astra Militarum Infantry unit (excluding Artillery units) that is wholly within 6" of this Transport. Unless that unit is within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can embark within this Transport.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Stormlord

Equipped with:

Heavy stubber, Lascannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Vulcan mega-bolter, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.

■ This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Stormlord, Imperium, Titanic, Transport, Vehicle, Smoke, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Firing Deck 12

This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

1. Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
2. For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
3. Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
4. Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TRANSPORT

Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 40 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Stormsword siege cannon BLAST IGNORES COVER	48"	D6+6	4+	16	-4	D6+2
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT TWIN-LINKED	12"	D6	N/A	6	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Concussive Wave**
In your Shooting phase, just after selecting a target for this model's Stormsword siege cannon, roll one D6 for the target unit and every other unit within 3" of that unit: on a 5+, the unit being rolled for is struck by a concussive wave. After this model has finished making its attacks against that target unit this phase, each unit struck by a concussive wave suffers D3 mortal wounds.
- Damaged: 1-8 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-8 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignore Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
- Twin-linked**
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Stormsword
- Equipped with: Lascannon, Stormsword siege cannon, Twin heavy bolter, Twin heavy flamer, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:
- This model can replace its 2 Twin Heavy Flamers with 2 Twin Heavy Bolters.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Bolters, 2 Lascannons and 2 Twin Heavy Flamers.



KEYWORDS: Stormsword, Imperium, Smoke, Titanic, Vehicle, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	13	2+	24	7+	8

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Stormsword,
Imperium, Smoke, Titanic, Vehicle,
Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

STYGIES DESTROYER
TANK HUNTER [LEGENDS] 180 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	11	2+	13	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Stygies laser destroyer HEAVY	72"	2	4+	14	-4	D6+3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Tank Hunter**
Each time this model makes a ranged attack that targets a Vehicle unit, add 1 to the Wound roll

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Stygies Destroyer Tank Hunter [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Storm bolter, Stygies laser destroyer, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Storm bolter, Heavy stubber.

KEYWORDS: Stygies Destroyer
Tank Hunter, Vehicle, Smoke,
Squadron, Imperium, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

TARANTULA BATTERY

[LEGENDS]

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	5	3+	4	7+	0

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Twin heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1 TWIN-LINKED	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Twin lascannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Sentry Programming

You can target this unit with the Fire Overwatch Stratagem for OCP, and can do so even if you have already used that Stratagem on a different unit this phase.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [**SUSTAINED HITS** X]. Each time an attack made with a [**SUSTAINED HITS**] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a [**SUSTAINED HITS 2**] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [**SUSTAINED HITS 2**] ability).*

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [**TWIN-LINKED**] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

AUFSTELLUNG

1-3x Tarantula w/ twin heavy bolter oder Tarantula w/ twin lascannon
Equipped with: Twin heavy bolter, Twin lascannon, Close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Imperium,
Tarantula Battery
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

TAUROS ASSAULT VEHICLE

[LEGENDS]

50 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	6	4+	6	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
► Tauros grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D6	4	4	0	1
► Tauros grenade launcher - krak	24"	2	4+	9	-2	D3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured frame	Melee	2	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Turbo-boost

Each time this model Advances, do not make an Advance roll for it. Instead, until the end of the phase, add 6" to the Move characteristic of this model.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.



- AUFSTELLUNG

1x Tauros Assault Vehicle
[Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, ► Tauros grenade launcher - frag, ► Tauros grenade launcher - krak, Armoured frame

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.

■ This model can replace its Heavy flamer with Tauros grenade launcher.



KEYWORDS: Tauros Assault Vehicle, Mounted, Regiment, Imperium, Tauros, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

TAUROS ASSAULT VEHICLE

[LEGENDS]

50 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	6	4+	6	7+	2

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Scouts 9"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KEYWORDS: Tauros Assault Vehicle, Mounted, Regiment, Imperium, Tauros, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

TAUROS VENATOR

[LEGENDS]

50 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	6	4+	6	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Twin lascannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Twin multi-laser TWIN-LINKED	36"	4	4+	6	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured frame	Melee	2	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Mobile Hunter-killer
Each time this model makes an attack that targets a Monster or Vehicle unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Tauros Venator [Legends]

Equipped with: Hunter-killer missile, Twin lascannon, Twin multi-laser, Armoured frame

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
- This model can replace its Twin multi-laser with Twin lascannon.



KEYWORDS: Tauros, Tauros Venator, Mounted, Imperium, Regiment, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

Taurox

65 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	10	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Twin autocannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Rapid Deployment

Units can disembark from this Transport after it has Advanced. Units that do so count as having made a Normal move that phase, and cannot declare a charge in the same turn, but can otherwise act normally.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

TRANSPORT

Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 12 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Taurox

Equipped with: Storm bolter, Twin autocannon, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with 1x Storm bolter.



KEYWORDS: Taurox, Imperium, Vehicle, Squadron, Transport, Dedicated Transport, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

TAUROX PRIME75 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	10	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	3+	4	0	1
Taurox battle cannon BLAST	48"	D6	3+	8	-1	2
Taurox gatling cannon DEVASTATING WOUNDS TWIN-LINKED	24"	8	3+	4	0	1
Twin Taurox hot-shot volley gun RAPID FIRE 3 TWIN-LINKED	30"	3	3+	4	-1	1
Twin autocannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	2	3+	9	-1	3
► Taurox missile launcher - frag BLAST TWIN-LINKED	48"	D6	3+	4	0	1
► Taurox missile launcher - krak TWIN-LINKED	48"	1	3+	9	-2	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Transport Support
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit that was hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly model that disembarked from this Transport this turn makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Devastating Wounds**
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Twin-linked**
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Taurox Prime

Equipped with: Storm bolter, Taurox battle cannon, Taurox gatling cannon, Twin Taurox hot-shot volley gun, Twin autocannon, ► Taurox missile launcher - frag, ► Taurox missile launcher - krak, Armoured tracks

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its Taurox battle cannon with Taurox gatling cannon or Taurox missile launcher.

■ This model can replace its Twin Taurox hot-shot volley gun with Twin autocannon.



KEYWORDS: Taurox Prime, Imperium, Squadron, Vehicle, Dedicated Transport, Transport, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	8	3+	10	7+	2

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

TRANSPORT

Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 12 Militarum Tempestus Infantry or Astra Militarum Infantry Character models.

KEYWORDS: Taurox Prime, Imperium, Squadron, Vehicle, Dedicated Transport, Transport, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

TECH-PRIEST ENGINESEER45 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	3+	3	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Mechanicus pistol DEVASTATING WOUNDS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	6	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Enginseer Axe	Melee	3	4+	6	-2	2
Servo-arm EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	1	4+	6	-2	2

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Enginseer
While this model is within 3" of one or more friendly Astra Militarum Vehicle units, this model has the Lone Operative ability.
- Omnissiah's Blessing
In your Command phase, select one friendly Astra Militarum Vehicle model within 3" of this model. That Vehicle model regains up to D3 lost wounds and, until the start of your next Command phase, that Vehicle model has a 4+ invulnerable save. Each model can only be selected for this ability once per turn.
- Vengeance for the Omnissiah
If a friendly Astra Militarum Vehicle model is destroyed within 12" of this model, until the end of the battle, this model's Enginseer axe has an Attacks characteristic of 6.

- Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:
- Cadian Shock Troops

- Catachan Jungle Fighters

- Death Korps of Krieg

- Kasrkin

- Krieg Combat Engineers

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Devastating Wounds
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.
- Extra Attacks
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.

- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.
- Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Tech-Priest Enginseer

Equipped with: Mechanicus pistol, Enginseer Axe, Servo-arm



KEYWORDS: Tech-Priest Enginseer, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

TECH-PRIEST ENGINESEER45 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	4	3+	3	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Lone Operative

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

KEYWORDS: Tech-Priest Enginseer, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

TEMPESTUS AQUILONS

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Hot-shot lascarbine ASSAULT	18"	2	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot long las HEAVY PRECISION	36"	1	3+	4	-2	3
Melta carbine ASSAULT MELTA 2	10"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
Sentry flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6+3	N/A	4	0	1
Sentry hot-shot volley gun RAPID FIRE 4	30"	4	4+	4	-1	1
➤ Plasma carbine - standard ASSAULT	18"	2	3+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma carbine - supercharge ASSAULT HAZARDOUS	18"	2	3+	8	-3	2
➤ Sentry grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3+3	4+	4	0	1
➤ Sentry grenade launcher - krak	24"	2	4+	9	-2	D3

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	4	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

Precision Drop

In your Movement phase, when this unit is set up on the battlefield using the Deep Strike ability, it can perform a **precision** drop. If it does, this unit can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 6" horizontally away from all enemy units, but until the end of the turn, it is not eligible to declare a charge.

Servo-sentry

When this unit is set up on the battlefield using the Deep Strike ability, the Tempestor Aquilon can shoot with its sentry weapon (its sentry flamer, sentry grenade launcher or sentry hot-shot volley gun).

Signal Flares

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is designated:

- While a unit is designated, that unit has +3" detection range.

WEAPON ABILITIES



AUFSTELLUNG

9x Tempestus Aquilon oder Tempestus Aquilon w/ 2 Hot-shot laspistols oder Tempestus Aquilon w/ 1 Hot-shot laspistol oder Tempestus Aquilon w/ Hot-shot long-las oder Tempestus Aquilon w/ Special weapon
1x Tempestor Aquilon

Equipped with: Bolt pistol, Hot-shot lascarbine, Hot-shot laspistol, Hot-shot long las, Melta carbine, Sentry flamer, Sentry hot-shot volley gun, ➤ Plasma carbine - standard, ➤ Plasma carbine - supercharge, ➤ Sentry grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Sentry grenade launcher - krak, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power weapon

Options:
Tempestus Aquilon



KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Smoke, Imperium, Regiment, Militarum Tempestus, Tempestus Aquilons
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

- Assault**
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Hazardous**
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
 - That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Precision**
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Torrent**
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

- Deep Strike**
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades,
Smoke, Imperium, Regiment,
Militarum Tempestus, Tempestus
Aquilons
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

TEMPESTUS SCIONS

75–150 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Bolt pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	4	0	1
Flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Hot-shot lasgun RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot laspistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	3	-1	1
Hot-shot volley gun RAPID FIRE 2	30"	2	3+	4	-1	1
Meltagun MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
➤ Grenade launcher - frag BLAST	24"	D3	3+	4	0	1
➤ Grenade launcher - krak	24"	1	3+	9	-2	D3
➤ Plasma gun - standard RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	3+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma gun - supercharge RAPID FIRE 1 HAZARDOUS	24"	1	3+	8	-3	2
➤ Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Chainsword	Melee	4	4+	3	0	1
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	4+	3	0	1
Power fist	Melee	3	4+	6	-2	2
Power weapon	Melee	3	4+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

- Storm Troopers**
Each time a model in this unit makes an attack, re-roll a Wound roll of 1. If the target of that attack is an enemy unit within range of an objective marker, you can re-roll the Wound roll instead.
- Unit Composition**
This unit can have up to two Leader units attached to it, provided no more than one of those units is a Command Squad unit. If it does, and this Bodyguard unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units, with their original Starting Strengths.
- Vox-caster**
Each time you target the bearer's unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6, adding 1 to the result if there are one or more friendly Officer models within 6": on a 5+, you gain 1CP

WEAPON ABILITIES



- AUFSTELLUNG**
- 4-9x Tempestus Scion w/ Vox-caster oder Tempestus Scion
1x Tempestor
- Equipped with:** Bolt pistol, Flamer, Hot-shot lasgun, Hot-shot laspistol, Hot-shot volley gun, Meltagun, ➤ Grenade launcher - frag, ➤ Grenade launcher - krak, ➤ Plasma gun - standard, ➤ Plasma gun - supercharge, ➤ Plasma pistol - standard, ➤ Plasma pistol - supercharge, Chainsword, Close combat weapon, Power fist, Power weapon
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model's Hot-shot lasgun can be replaced with 1x Vox-caster and 1x Hot-shot laspistol.
 - The unit can have the Hot-shot lasgun replaced with 1x Hot-shot laspistol.



KEYWORDS: Tempestus Scions, Infantry, Grenades, Regiment, Militarium Tempestus, Imperium

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarium

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	1

- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*
- Pistol**

[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

 - One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

- Deep Strike**

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

TROJAN SUPPORT VEHICLE

[LEGENDS]

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	2

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Support Vehicle

In your Command phase, select one friendly ASTRA MILITARUM VEHICLE model within 3" of this model. That VEHICLE model regains up to D3 lost wounds and, until the start of your next Command phase, each time that VEHICLE model makes an attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1. The same VEHICLE model cannot be selected for both this ability and the REGIMENTAL ENGINEER's Omnissiah's Blessing ability in the same turn, and each model can only be selected for this ability once per Command phase.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Sustained Hits**

This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*
- Torrent**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Trojan Support Vehicle
[Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Squadron, Smoke, Imperium, Trojan Support Vehicle, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

TROJAN SUPPORT VEHICLE

[LEGENDS]

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	2

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Squadron,
Smoke, Imperium, Trojan Support
Vehicle, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Duty and Vengeance PISTOL	12"	4	3+	5	-2	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Power weapon	Melee	4	3+	4	-2	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Lord Castellan

While this model is leading a unit, that unit can be affected by up to two different Orders at the same time.

Tactical Genius

Once per battle round, one unit from your army with this ability can use it when a friendly Regiment unit within 12" of that model is targeted with a Stratagem. If it does, reduce the CP cost of that usage of that Stratagem by 1 CP.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:

- Cadian Shock Troops

- Kasrkin

WEAPON ABILITIES

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ursula Creed

Equipped with: Duty and Vengeance, Power weapon



KEYWORDS: Ursula Creed, Officer, Epic Hero, Infantry, Character, Imperium, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue up to 3 Orders to Regiment units.

KEYWORDS: Ursula Creed, Officer,
Epic Hero, Infantry, Character,
Imperium, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

VALDOR [LEGENDS]

285 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Autocannon	48"	2	4+	9	-1	3
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Heavy stubber RAPID FIRE 3	36"	3	4+	4	0	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Storm bolter RAPID FIRE 2	24"	2	4+	4	0	1
Valdor neutron laser HEAVY	48"	2	4+	16	-4	D6+1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-7 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-7 wounds remaining, subtract 4 from its Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Power Overload**
Each time this model makes an attack that targets a MONSTER or VEHICLE unit, you can re-roll the Damage roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Heavy**
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
 - That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
 - No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.
- Ignores Cover**
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- One Shot**
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
- If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
- Rapid Fire**
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
- Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Valdor [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Autocannon, Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Heavy stubber, Hunter-killer missile, Lascannon, Storm bolter, Valdor neutron laser, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy stubber, Storm bolter.
 - This model can replace its Autocannon with Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer or Lascannon.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Smoke, Valdor, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	13	2+	20	7+	8

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	10	2+	14	7+	-

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Hellstrike missiles ANTI-FLY 2	48"	1	4+	10	-3	D6
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Multi-laser	36"	4	4+	6	0	1
Multiple rocket pod BLAST	36"	D6	4+	6	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Airborne Insertion**
At the end of your opponent's Movement phase, one or more units embarked within this Transport can disembark from it.
- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).



- AUFSTELLUNG
- 1x Valkyrie
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Hellstrike missiles, Lascannon, Multi-laser, Multiple rocket pod, Armoured hull
- Wargear Options:**
 - This model can replace its Hellstrike missiles with 2 Multiple Rocket Pods.
 - This model can replace its Multi-laser with Lascannon.



KEYWORDS: Valkyrie, Transport, Vehicle, Fly, Imperium
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	10	2+	14	7+	-

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Hover

Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

TRANSPORT

Transport

This model has a transport capacity of 12 Astra Militarum Infantry models. Each Ogryn model takes up the space of 3 models. It cannot transport Artillery models.

VALKYRIE SKY TALON

[LEGENDS]

185 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	10	2+	14	7+	0

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Hellstrike missiles ANTI-FLY 2	48"	1	4+	10	-3	D6
Multiple rocket pod BLAST	36"	D6	4+	6	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Fire Support

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit it scored one or more hits against this phase. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly model that disembarked from this Transport this turn makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Valkyrie Sky Talon [Legends]

Equipped with: Heavy bolter, Hellstrike missiles, Multiple rocket pod, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 Hellstrike Missiles with 2 Multiple Rocket Pods.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Imperium, Transport, Valkyrie Sky Talon, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

VALKYRIE SKY TALON

[LEGENDS]

185 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	10	2+	14	7+	0

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D6**

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.
- Hover**

Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

TRANSPORT

- Transport**

This model has a transport capacity of 1 TAUROS model or 2 ASTRA MILITARUM WALKER models.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Imperium,
Transport, Valkyrie Sky Talon, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

VENDETTA GUNSHIP

[LEGENDS]

255 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	10	2+	14	7+	0

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Vendetta hellstrike rack ANTI-FLY 2+	48"	2	4+	10	-3	D6
Vendetta twin lascannon TWIN-LINKED	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Anti-armour Gunship

Each time a ranged attack made by this model is allocated to a Monster or Vehicle model, re-roll a Damage roll of 1
- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.
- Hover

Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Vendetta Gunship [Legends]
- Equipped with:

Heavy bolter, Vendetta hellstrike rack, Vendetta twin lascannon, Armoured hull
- Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its 2 Vendetta Twin Lascannons with Vendetta hellstrike rack.

KEYWORDS: Vendetta Gunship, Vehicle, Fly, Imperium, Transport, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: -

VOSS-PATTERN LIGHTNING

[LEGENDS]

130 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	9	3+	14	7+	-

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Lascannon	48"	1	4+	12	-3	D6+1
Lightning hellstrike rack ANTI-FLY 2+	48"	2	4+	10	-3	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	6	4+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

- Agile Dogfighter

Each time an attack targets this model, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Voss-pattern Lightning
[Legends]

Equipped with: Lascannon,
Lightning hellstrike rack, Armoured
hull

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Aircraft,
Imperium, Voss-pattern Lightning,
Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

VULTURE GUNSHIP

[LEGENDS]

225 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	10	2+	14	7+	0

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Multiple rocket pods BLAST	36"	D6	4+	6	0	1
Vulture gatling cannon SUSTAINED HITS 1	24"	18	4+	5	0	1
Vulture hellstrike rack ANTI-FLY 2+	48"	2	4+	10	-3	D6

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	6	4+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Gunship Barrage**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. That enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Anti**
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.
- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Vulture Gunship [Legends]
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Multiple rocket pods, Vulture gatling cannon, Vulture hellstrike rack, Armoured hull
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can replace its Two rocket pods and hellstrike rack with Two Vulture gatling cannons.



KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Imperium, Vulture Gunship, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

VULTURE GUNSHIP

[LEGENDS]

225 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	10	2+	14	7+	0

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Hover

Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Imperium,
Vulture Gunship, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy bolter SUSTAINED HITS 1	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Heavy flamer IGNORES COVER TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	5	-1	1
Hunter-killer missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6
Wyvern quad stormshard mortar BLAST INDIRECT FIRE TWIN-LINKED	48"	2D6	4+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured tracks	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Suppression Bombardment

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit (excluding Monsters and Vehicles) that was hit by one or more attacks made with this model's Wyvern quad stormshard mortar. Unit the start of your next Shooting phase, that enemy unit is suppressed. While a unit is suppressed, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.
Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.



AUFSTELLUNG

- 1x Wyvern
- Equipped with:** Heavy bolter, Heavy flamer, Hunter-killer missile, Wyvern quad stormshard mortar, Armoured tracks
- Wargear Options:**
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunter-killer missile.
 - This model can replace its Heavy bolter with Heavy flamer.



KEYWORDS: Wyvern, Vehicle, Imperium, Artillery, Squadron, Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	3+	11	7+	3

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

KEYWORDS: Wyvern, Vehicle,
Imperium, Artillery, Squadron,
Smoke, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

'IRON HAND' STRAKEN

[LEGENDS]

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Auto Shotgun ASSAULT	12"	3	3+	4	0	2
► Plasma pistol - standard PISTOL	12"	1	3+	7	-2	1
► Plasma pistol - supercharge HAZARDOUS PISTOL	12"	1	3+	8	-3	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bionic Arm with Devil's Claw ANTI-MONSTER 4+	Melee	6	2+	6	-2	2

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Been There, Seen it, Killed it

Each time this model makes a melee attack, if it made a Charge move this turn, you can re-roll the Hit roll and you can re-roll the Wound roll.

Cold Steel and Courage

While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [LETHAL HITS] ability.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit:

- Catachan Jungle Fighters

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

AUFSTELLUNG

1x 'Iron Hand' Straken [Legends]

Equipped with: Auto Shotgun, ► Plasma pistol - standard, ► Plasma pistol - supercharge, Bionic Arm with Devil's Claw

KEYWORDS: 'Iron Hand' Straken, Imperium, Infantry, Character, Epic Hero, Grenades, Officer, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra Militarum

'IRON HAND' STRAKEN

[LEGENDS]

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

FACTION RULES

Voice Of Command

If your Army Faction is Astra Militarum, Officer models with this ability can issue Orders. Each Officer's datasheet will specify how many Orders it can issue and which units are eligible to receive those Orders. Each time an Officer model issues an Order, select one of the Orders below, then select one eligible friendly unit within 6" of that Officer model to issue it to. Officer models can issue Orders in your Command phase and at the end of a phase in which they disembarked from a Transport or were set up on the battlefield.

Until the start of your next Command phase, the unit you selected is affected by that Order. Unless otherwise stated, a unit can only be affected by one Order at a time (any Order subsequently issued to that unit replaces the current one). Orders cannot be issued to Battle-shocked units, and if a unit being affected by an Order becomes Battle-shocked, that Order ceases to affect that unit.

Only Astra Militarum models gain the benefit of an Order issued to their unit.

MOVE! MOVE! MOVE!

Add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

FIX BAYONETS!

Improve the Weapon Skill characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE AIM!

Improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

FIRST RANK, FIRE! SECOND RANK, FIRE!

Improve the Attacks characteristic of Rapid Fire weapons equipped by models in this unit by 1.

TAKE COVER!

Improve the Save characteristic of models in this unit by 1 (this cannot improve a model's Save to better than 3+).

DUTY AND HONOUR!

Improve the Leadership and Objective Control characteristics of models in this unit by 1.

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Scouts 6"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

ORDERS

Orders

This Officer can issue up to 2 Orders to Regiment units.

KEYWORDS: 'Iron Hand' Straken,
Imperium, Infantry, Character, Epic
Hero, Grenades, Officer, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: Astra
Militarum

PUNKTELISTE

EINHEIT	PUNKTE
Aegis Defence Line	145 pts
Aquila Lander [Legends]	120 pts
Arkurian Stormhammer [Legends]	480 pts
Armageddon-pattern Medusa [Legends]	105 pts
Armoured Sentinels	65 pts (bis 1 Modell) · 120 pts (ab 2 Modellen)
Artillery Team	95 pts
Arvus Lighter [Legends]	95 pts
Atlas Recovery Vehicle [Legends]	80 pts
Attilan Rough Riders	60 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 120 pts (ab 6 Modellen) · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +5 pts
Augmented Bone 'Ead [Crucible]	60 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung)
Avenger Strike Fighter	130 pts
Baneblade	415 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +35 pts
Banehammer	385 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +35 pts
Banesword	415 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +35 pts
Basilisk	115 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +20 pts
Bullgryn Squad	90 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 200 pts (ab 4 Modellen) · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts
Cadian Castellan	55 pts
Cadian Command Squad	60 pts
Cadian Heavy Weapons Squad	65 pts
Cadian Recon Squad	80 pts
Cadian Shock Troops	75 pts (bis 10 Modelle) · 145 pts (ab 11 Modellen)
Carnodon [Legends]	160 pts
Catachan Command Squad	60 pts
Catachan Heavy Weapons Squad	65 pts
Catachan Jungle Fighters	75 pts (bis 10 Modelle) · 145 pts (ab 11 Modellen)
Centaur Light Carrier [Legends]	40 pts
Centaur RSV	65 pts · ab der 4. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Chimera	75 pts · ab der 4. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Ciaphas Cain [Legends]	70 pts
Colossus [Legends]	160 pts
Commissar	30 pts
Commissar Graves	125 pts
Commissar Graves on Foot	65 pts
Commissar Yarrick	120 pts
Crassus [Legends]	180 pts
Cyclops Demolition Vehicle	40 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +5 pts

EINHEIT	PUNKTE
Death Korps Grenadier Squad [Legends]	110 pts
Death Korps of Krieg	75 pts (bis 10 Modelle) · 145 pts (ab 11 Modellen)
Death Rider Commissar [Legends]	35 pts
Death Riders	60 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 110 pts (ab 6 Modellen)
Deathstrike	125 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Dominus Armoured Siege Bombard [Legends]	325 pts
Doomhammer	380 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +30 pts
Earthshaker Carriage Battery [Legends]	120 pts
Earthshaker Platform [Legends]	110 pts
Elysian Drop Sentinel [Legends]	85 pts
Elysian Sniper Squad [Legends]	65 pts
Field Ordnance Battery	90 pts
Front-line Commander [Crucible]	55 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung)
Gaunt's Ghosts	95 pts
Gorgon Heavy Transport [Legends]	275 pts
Griffon Mortar Carrier [Legends]	115 pts
Hades Breaching Drill [Legends]	110 pts
Heavy Mortar Team [Legends]	50 pts
Heavy Quad Launcher Team [Legends]	50 pts
Hell's Last [Legends]	80 pts
Hellhammer	385 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +30 pts
Hellhound	125 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Hydra	90 pts
Hydra Platform [Legends]	95 pts
Kasrkin	105 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts
Krieg Combat Engineers	65 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 95 pts (ab 6 Modellen) · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Krieg Command Squad	60 pts
Krieg Heavy Weapons Squad	60 pts
Leman Russ Battle Tank	185 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Leman Russ Commander	215 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts
Leman Russ Demolisher	180 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Leman Russ Eradicator	170 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Leman Russ Executioner	170 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Leman Russ Exterminator	180 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Leman Russ Punisher	150 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Leman Russ Vanquisher	150 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Lord Marshal Dreir	75 pts
Lord Solar Leontus	130 pts
Macharius Omega [Legends]	310 pts

EINHEIT	PUNKTE
Macharius Vanquisher [Legends]	285 pts
Macharius Vulcan [Legends]	310 pts
Macharius [Legends]	310 pts
Malcador Annihilator [Legends]	270 pts
Malcador Defender [Legends]	310 pts
Malcador Infernus [Legends]	235 pts
Malcador [Legends]	250 pts
Manticore	150 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +20 pts
Manticore Platform [Legends]	95 pts
Marauder Bomber [Legends]	345 pts
Marauder Destroyer [Legends]	375 pts
Medusa Carriage Battery [Legends]	125 pts
Militarum Tempestus Command Squad	85 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Ministorum Priest	35 pts
Minotaur [Legends]	225 pts
Mukaali Riders [Legends]	110 pts
Munitorum Servitors [Legends]	35 pts
Nork Deddog	60 pts
Ogryn Bodyguard	40 pts
Ogryn Squad	60 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 120 pts (ab 4 Modellen)
Praetor [Legends]	275 pts
Primaris Psyker	60 pts
Provisionally Prepared [Legends]	40 pts
Quartermaster Cadre Squad [Legends]	45 pts
Ratlings	60 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 100 pts (ab 6 Modellen)
Regimental Attachés [Legends]	40 pts
Rein and Raus [Legends]	50 pts
Rogal Dorn Battle Tank	260 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts
Rogal Dorn Commander	290 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts
Salamander Command Vehicle [Legends]	80 pts
Salamander Scout Vehicle [Legends]	95 pts
Scout Sentinels	55 pts (bis 1 Modell) · 100 pts (ab 2 Modellen)
Sentinel Commander [Crucible]	75 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung)
Sentinel Powerlifter [Legends]	55 pts
Sergeant Harker [Legends]	40 pts
Shadowsword	375 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +30 pts
Sly Marbo	55 pts
Storm Chimera [Legends]	90 pts
Stormblade [Legends]	415 pts
Stormlord	395 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +35 pts

EINHEIT	PUNKTE
Stormsword	430 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +35 pts
Stygies Destroyer Tank Hunter [Legends]	180 pts
Tauros Assault Vehicle [Legends]	50 pts
Tauros Venator [Legends]	50 pts
Taurox	65 pts · ab der 4. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Taurox Prime	75 pts · ab der 4. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Tech-Priest Enginseer	45 pts
Tempestus Aquilons	95 pts
Tempestus Scions	75 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 150 pts (ab 6 Modellen) · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Trojan Support Vehicle [Legends]	80 pts
Ursula Creed	85 pts
Valdor [Legends]	285 pts
Valkyrie	170 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Valkyrie Sky Talon [Legends]	185 pts
Vendetta Gunship [Legends]	255 pts
Voss-pattern Lightning [Legends]	130 pts
Vulture Gunship [Legends]	225 pts
Wyvern	95 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +20 pts
‘Iron Hand’ Straken [Legends]	55 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — ABHUMAN AUXILIARIES

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Sharp Eyes, Light Fingers	10 pts
Exemplar of Duty	10 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — ARMOURED INFANTRY

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Omnissian Unguents (Aura)	35 pts
Grand Strategist	25 pts
Exemplary Officer	20 pts
Master Manoeuvrist	15 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — BRIDGEHEAD STRIKE

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Bombast-class Vox-array	15 pts
Priority-drop Beacon	25 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — COMBINED ARMS

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Death Mask of Ollanuis	10 pts

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Drill Commander	20 pts
Reactive Command	15 pts
Grand Strategist	15 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — DESIGNATION FORCE

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Recon Star	10 pts
Long-range Scout	10 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — EMBARKED REGIMENT

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Rigged Blind Grenades	—
Shipboard Veteran	—

ENHANCEMENTS — GRIZZLED COMPANY

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Abhuman Detail	20 pts
Aquilan Eye	20 pts
Laud Hailer	10 pts
Spec Ops Veteran	15 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — HAMMER OF THE EMPEROR

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Indomitable Steed	15 pts
Calm Under Fire	15 pts
Veteran Crew	20 pts
Regimental Banner	20 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — MECHANISED ASSAULT

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Bold Leadership	25 pts
Sacred Unguents	10 pts
Vanguard Honours	15 pts
Smoke Grenades	10 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — SIEGE REGIMENT

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Eager Advance	20 pts
Flash Grenades	20 pts
Stalwart's Honours	15 pts

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Legacy Sidearm	10 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — STEEL HAMMER

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Battalion Commander	30 pts
Titan Killer	20 pts
Assault Hatches	25 pts
Engine Speaker	15 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — TEMPESTUS BOARDING REGIMENT

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Covert Breach	—
Elimination Force	—